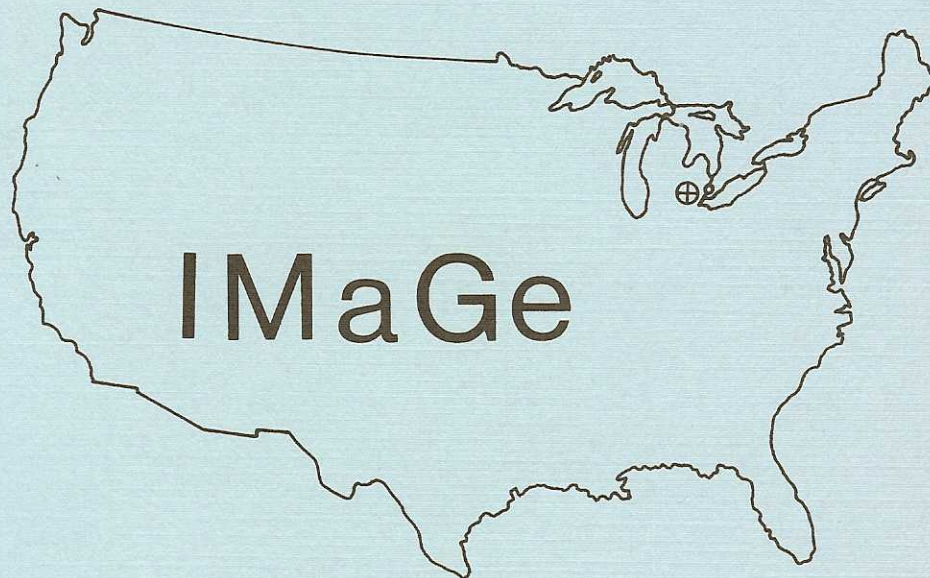


Institute of Mathematical Geography
MONOGRAPH SERIES

A Historical Gazetteer of
Southeast Asia

by Robert F. Austin

Monograph #4



“IMaGe-in-nation”

An MDS Publication

A HISTORICAL GAZETTEER
OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

Robert F. Austin

Department of Geography
University of Missouri-Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211 U.S.A.

Preliminary Edition
April, 1983

A HISTORICAL GAZETTEER OF SOUTHEAST ASIA

© Copyright, 1986 [creation of preliminary edition in 1983]. All rights reserved by the Institute of Mathematical Geography.

Library of Congress Identification Number: DCLC86229956-B

Library of Congress Card Number: 86229956.

Library of Congress Call Number: DS520.7.A97 1983.

ISBN: 1-877751-08-1

EDITOR'S COMMENT

Dr. Austin's Gazetteer draws geographic coordinates of Southeast Asian place-names together with references to these place-names as they have appeared in historical and literary documents. This book is of obvious use to historians and to historical geographers specializing in Southeast Asia. At a deeper level, it might serve as a valuable source in establishing place-name linkages which have remained previously unnoticed, in documents describing trade or other communications connections, because of variation in place-name nomenclature. Precedent for the inclusion of data of this sort in the mathematical geography literature is available in Tobler and Wineberg's "A Cappadocian Speculation;" the identification of linkages over time, can yield insight into the arrangement of the spatial and positional patterns in the underlying society.*

* Tobler, W., and Wineberg, S. "A Cappadocian Speculation" Nature, 231, 5297 (May 7, 1971), pp. 39-42.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Work on this gazetteer first began in 1970 while I was engaged in research on the historical geography of Southeast Asia. Initially, notes on toponym cross-references were maintained and catalogued on an informal basis, with the idea that eventually the material would be assembled in a more formal manner. Beginning in 1977, these notes were assembled with the results of research conducted specifically to this work and printed using the University of Missouri-Columbia computer system and the Statistical Analysis System software package. I would like to express my gratitude to Gary Stampley, David Eldridge, and Mary Ann Pemberton, as well as the staff of the Campus Computing Center, for their assistance at this stage of the project.

Each successive draft has benefited from the corrections and comments of several colleagues and friends. I particularly wish to acknowledge the assistance of A.L. Becker, Jack Miller, K.S. Chang, Murari Nagar, Tom O'Neill, Bina Gupta, and John Kolars for their substantive contributions, and David Sopher, Donald Lach, Norton Ginsburg, James Clarkson, Jon Mayer, and Sandra Arlinghaus for their encouragement and support. I also wish to thank the staff of the following libraries for their assistance: Southeast Asia Room, Singapore National Library; Singapore and Malaysia Collection, University of Singapore (now, National University of Singapore) Library; Institute of Southeast Asian Studies Library, Singapore; the University of Michigan Rackham Library, Ann Arbor; Rhodes House Library, Geography and Map Room, Oriental Room, P.P.E. Library, and School of Geography Library, all of the University of Oxford; the British Lending Library; the University of Missouri-Columbia Ellis Library; and the many other libraries that provided materials through inter-library loan.

INTRODUCTION

There are a number of approaches that one may take in compiling a gazetteer. The most logical approach from the perspective of contemporary geographers might be to compile an exhaustive list of toponyms currently in use. The Official Standard Names Gazetteer series prepared by the United States Board on Geographic Names constitute such a compendium, and no attempt has been made to duplicate these documents (although they have been used as the source of latitude and longitude coordinates). Rather historical place-names have been emphasized.

Having made a commitment to historical place-names (although the reader will note some contemporary citations for cases of recent official changes), a decision remains with regard to the type of historical entries that would be most useful. In this gazetteer, no attempt has been made to provide spellings or usages that are "correct" in the sense of currently preferable in the academies and institutes of language of the several nations involved. Instead, this is a collection of place-names as they appeared in print. I have not attempted to correct obvious misprints in the original sources, nor have spelling errors been corrected. The entries are recorded here as they were published. Cross-references have been provided to allow the reader to determine the place of reference. There is little value, in an exercise such as this, in telling the reader what Pigafetta, Crawford, or other early chroniclers should have written; that is generally obvious. Rather, the real value of this gazetteer lies in its record of the given usage.

Although sufficient examples have been included to introduce the subject, no thorough attempt has been made to portray place-name variations arising from the use of different European orthographies (specifically Dutch versus English). As these variations are of a fairly regular nature, users are referred to the dictionaries cited in the bibliography.

Throughout at least the historical period in Southeast Asia, the concept of territoriality has differed from that observed in Europe and North America. One of the most striking pieces of evidence for this assertion is related to national boundaries. In general, the kingdoms and states of the region existed as extensions of a central, frequently sacred, capital city. Although at any given time possessing quite well-defined boundaries, the extent and location of those boundaries (and the fortunes of the states) fluctuated, often dramatically. Hence, it is often more appropriate to speak of the center as the state (for example, Ayuthia or Brunei). This issue has generally been resolved, for the purposes of this gazetteer, by citing the geographically smallest entity. Thus Chiangmai is listed as a town, despite the fact that this same name is also applied to a larger political unit.

The entries generally take one of two forms. Primary entries include: 1) the current name of a geographical entity;

2) a generic description, unless that is obvious from the name; 3) the nation(s) in which the entity is located (although this gazetteer should not be considered an official authority in this respect); 4) latitude and longitude coordinates; 5) other names which have been applied to each entity in the literature or in common English usage; and 6) occasional supplementary notes. As noted above, latitude and longitude coordinates are taken from the gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names for the majority of entries. However, coordinates for certain ancient towns are approximations, and the coordinates supplied for physically large entities are for a central location. Names about which there is some question as to reference are noted with a question mark (?). Such citations are included for the sake of completeness, and should not necessarily be interpreted as an endorsement. Entries of a second type include: 1) a geographical name; 2) a reference (of the form "see ___") to the geographical name currently used to designate that entity; and 3) occasionally, a short bibliographic citation or explanatory note.

This is a gazetteer of given use, not prescribed or correct use. As such, this historical place-name cross-reference could be of potential interest to geographers, historians, and other social scientists studying the area. In the present case, a number of other purposes could also be served. Studies of Chinese trade and political relations with Southeast Asia could be facilitated by the material presented here. The same comment may be made with regard to contacts with India and the Arab World. Other uses might include the better comprehension of archaeological sites, research on floral and faunal assemblages based on historical references, and the linguistic and cultural analysis of place-name derivations. It is my belief that this gazetteer could be useful in a variety of other contexts, and it is my hope that the flaws that undoubtedly remain will not detract excessively from that usefulness.

- Aaru - see Aru
Aba - see Ava
ABAURA - island, Papua-New Guinea 8DEG30'S 143DEG40'E
Other: Midge
Abgaris - see Nuguria
ABINIA - island, Papua-New Guinea 8DEG35'S 143DEG20'E
Other: Hixson
ABIT NATA - bay, Papua-New Guinea 4DEG16'S 152DEG13'E
Other: Blanche Bay
Abuluan - see Aliran
Abuyo - see Leyte (Quirino, p. 67)
Acaplan - see Capelam
Aceh- see Achin
Achamba - see Sri Lanka
Achan - see Samar (Quirino, p. 67)
Ache - see Achin
Acheen - see Achin (Cordier, p. 225)
Acheh - see Achin
Acheijn - see Achin
Achein - see Achin
Achem - see Achin
Achen - see Achin
ACHIN - town and former state, Indonesia 5DEG35'N 95DEG14'E
Other: Aceh; Ache; Acheen; Acheh; Acheijn; Achein;
Achem; Achen; A-chi-nai; Atchin; Atjeh; Atschin; Atsjin;
Huang-tche; Ilamuri-desam; Ka-Cha; Lambri; Lamori;
Lamuri; Lan-wu-li; Lawri; Nan-po-li; Nan-p'o-li kuo;
Nan-wu-li; Ramni; Ya-ch'i
A-chi-nai - see Achin
Achoala Cacam - see Kuala Kesang (Wheatley, p. 317)
Acoala Penajy - see Kuala Linggi (Wheatley, p. 317)
Acoloro - see Enggano (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 230, n. 594)
Acquada - see Homonhón
Acquada da li Buoni Segnialli - see Homonhón (Pigafetta, v. 1,
p. 103)
Adenara - see Adonara (Crawfurd, p. 6)
Adoenara - see Adonara
ADONARA - island, Indonesia 8DEG20'S 123DEG10'E
Other: Adenara; Adoenara; Adunara
Adunara - see Adonara
Afuon - see Aliran
Agaci - see Gresik (Lach, p. 588)
Agacim - see Gresik
Agoeng - See Bali Peak
Agung - See Bali Peak (Crawfurd, p. 7)
AI - island, Indonesia 4DEG32'S 129DEG51'E
Other: Ay; Pulloway; Wai
Ai Fang - see Saifang
Aijal - see Lushai Hills

Ai lao - see Laos (Mills, n. 9)
 Ailao - see Laos (Cordier, p. 226)
 AIMAU - river, Indonesia 1DEG50'S 132DEG45'E
 Other: Wariagar
 Ai Nghia - see Dai Loc
 Ai One - see Ay On
 AIVAVI - river, Papua-New Guinea 7DEG50'S 146DEG35'E
 Other: Elo
 AKYAB - town, Burma 20DEG09'N 92DEG54'E
 Other: Sittwe
 ALANTIGA - island, Indonesia 0DEG31'S 104DEG02'E
 Other: San fo hsu
 Albai - see Albay (P.C.G.N., p. 2)
 ALBAY - region, Philippines 13DEG13'N 123DEG33'E
 Other: Albai; Ibalon; La Baye la Baye
 ALIM - island, Papua-New Guinea 2DEG50'S 147DEG10'E
 Other: Elizabeth
 Aliora - see Halmahera (Lach, p. 600)
 ALIRAN - river, Philippines 10DEG28'N 123DEG16'E
 Other: Abuluan; Afuon
 Al-Jawa - see Java (Wheatley, p. 231)
 Allant à Vinh Chau - see Kinh Bac Lieu Di Vinh Chau
 Almahera - see Halmahera (Crawfurd, p. 10)
 A-lo-han - see Arakan (Mills, n. 3)
 ALOR - island, Indonesia 8DEG15'S 124DEG45'E
 Other: Malva; Ombai; Ombay
 A-lou - see Aru
 A-lu - see Aru (Mills, n. 4; I.S.S.E.A., p. 245: State of Haru)
 Al-Zabaj - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (Wheatley, p. 216)
 Amaravati - see Quang Nam (I.S.S.E.A., p. 165)
 Ambalao - see Ambelau (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 153)
 Ambam - See Ambon
 AMBELAU - island, Indonesia 3DEG51'S 127DEG12'E
 Other: Ambalao; Amblau
 Ambergris Island - see Wai (Schlegel "A", p. 367)
 Amblau - see Ambelau (Crawfurd, p. 11)
 Amboina - see Ambon (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 223, n. 556)
 Amboine - see Ambon (Lach, p. 317; Cordier, p. 226)
 Amboino - see Ambon
 AMBON - island, Indonesia 3DEG40'S 128DEG45'E
 Other: Ambam; Amboina; Amboine; Amboino; Ambonsche;
 Amboyna; Ambun; Andam; Dandon; Hitoe; Hitu
 Ambonsche - see Ambon
 Amboyna - see Ambon (Crawfurd, p. 11)
 Ambun - see Ambon (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 223, n. 556)
 Ampat - see Empat
 Ampel - see Surabaya
 Ampil - see Suoi Day
 A'nam - see Annam
 Anam - see 1. Annam 2. Enam
 An Buong - see An Tinh
 An Chau Ap - see Kim Giao

Anching - see Hanching
 Ancor - see Angkor
 An Dai - see Binh Xuan
 Andam - see Ambon
 ANDAMAN - islands, India 11DEG38'N 92DEG17'E
 Other: An-te-man shan; An-to-man kwoh; An-tu-man;
 Andamania; Andman; Angaman; Angamaran; Green Islands;
 Kingdom of Naked People; Nangania?; Pei P'ing t'ou shan;
 So-lu-man; Ts'ui-lan-yu
 Andamania - see Andaman (Lach, p. 503)
 Andelis - see Sumatra
 ANDIS - island, Philippines 11DEG38'N 125DEG29'E
 Other: Ando
 Andman - see Andaman (Crawfurd, p. 12)
 Ando - see Andis
 Angaman - see Andaman (Yule, noted by Schlegel "B", p. 188)
 Angamaran - see Andaman
 An Giang - see Chau Doc
 Angiang - see Chau Doc
 ANGKOR - ancient town, Kampuchea 13DEG26'N 103DEG52'E
 Other: Ancor; I-shang-na-pu-lo; Isanapura; Siemreap;
 Yasodharapura
 Angkor Baurei - see Angkor Borei
 ANGKOR BOREI - town, Kampuchea 10DEG57'N 104DEG59'E
 Other: Angkor Baurei; Angkor Borey; Phnum Angkor Borei
 Angkor Borey - see Angkor Borei
 ANGOLAH - river, Indonesia 3DEG25'S 138DEG30'E
 Other: Doorman
 Ang Wa - see Ava
 An Ha - see Chau Doc
 An Hoa Dong - see An Khanh
 ANINDITAPURA - ancient kingdom, Kampuchea [near Angkor]
 Other: Baladityapura
 ANJER - island, Indonesia 5DEG59'S 106DEG46'E
 Other: Anjier
 Anjier - see Anjer (Crawfurd, p. 12)
 AN KHANH - town, Vietnam 10DEG13'N 105DEG51'E
 Other: An Hoa Dong
 Ankroet, Lac d' - see Dan Kia
 Anna - see Annam
 ANNAM - region, Vietnam 15DEG00'N 108DEG00'E
 [literally: "peace of the south" (W.P., p. 397)]
 Other: A'nam; Anam; Anna; Aynam; Chiu Chen; Cuu-chan;
 Giao Chi; Jih-nan; Ngan-Nam; Trung Phan; Yavana; Yawana
 ANNAMITE CORDILLERA - mountain range, Laos/Vietnam 17DEG00'N
 106DEG00'E
 Other: Chaine Annamitique; Cyong-Chon; Truong Son
 Annamitique, Chaine - see Annamite
 An nan - see Tonkin (Mills, n. 10)
 Anseam - see Thailand (de Campos, p. 215)
 Ansiam - see Thailand
 Ansian - see Thailand

Ansyau - see Thailand
 Ansyane - see Thailand
 An-te-man shan - see Andaman (Mills, n. 12)
 AN TINH - town, Vietnam 14DEG19'N 109DEG08'E
 Other: An Buong
 An-to-man kwoh - see Andaman (Schlegel "B", p. 188)
 An-tu-man - see Andaman (Mills, n. 12)
 Ao yū shan - see Buaya (Mills, n. 14)
 Aor - see Aur (Crawfurd, p. 13; several different islands have
 this name)
 Api-Api - see Kota Kinabalu
 Apo - see Lanao (Crawfurd, p. 13)
 Ara - see 1. Aru 2. Ava
 Aracan - see Arakan (Guehler, p. 267; Cordier, p. 228)
 Aracangil - see Arakan
 Aracan Yoma - see Arakanyoma
 Arackau - see Arakan
 ARAKAN - region, Burma 19DEG00'N 94DEG15'E
 Other: A-lo-han; Aracan; Aracangil; Arackau; Araquan;
 Argire; Argyra; Argyre?; Arracan; Arracao; Arrakan; Mogen;
 Rahkaing; Rahkaingpyi; Recon; Rokhang
 Arakan Hills - see Arakanyoma
 ARAKAN TOWN - Burma 19DEG00'N 94DEG15'N
 Other: Lo-k'eng; Myauku
 ARAKANYOMA - mountain range, Burma-India 19DEG00'N 94DEG40'E
 Other: Aracan Yoma; Arakan Hills
 range includes: Chin Hills, Lushai Hills, and Naga Hills
 ARAMASA - river, Indonesia 2DEG25'S 133DEG50'E
 Other: Naremas
 ARA NIBONG - river, Brunei 4DEG08'N 114DEG39'E
 Other: Aranidong
 Aranidong - see Ara Nibong
 Araquan - see Arakan
 Arau - see Aru (Crawfurd, p. 23)
 ARDEN - island, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG55'S 143DEG10'E
 Other: Carboy
 Ardjoeno - see Ardjuno
 ARDJUNO, GUNUNG - volcano/mountain, Indonesia 7DEG45'S 112DEG34'E
 Other: Ardjoeno; Arjuna
 Argire - see Arakan
 Argyra - see Arakan (Herrmann, p. 19)
 Argyre - see Arakan
 Arimaddanapura - see Pagan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 104; Herrmann, xvii)
 Arjuna - see Ardjuno (Crawfurd, p. 21)
 Aroe - see Aru (Crawfurd, p. 23)
 Arracan - see Arakan (R.F.G., p. 176)
 Arracao - see Arakan
 Arrakan - see Arakan (Cordier, p. 228)
 Arramana - see Pegu
 Arroe - see Aru
 Arrow Shoopting Mountain - see Banang
 Arru - see Aru (Cordier, text, col. 1217)

ARU - islands and ancient state, Indonesia 6DEG00'S 134DEG30'E
 Other: Aaru; A-lou; A-lu; Ara; Arau; Arroee; Aroe; Arru; Auru;
 Haru; Recandaru; Regno Daruu; Ya-lu
 ARUAH - islands, Indonesia 2DEG52'N 100DEG34'E
 Other: Chi ku hstü
 Arucetto - see Haruku (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 225, n. 570)
 Arucheto - see Haruku (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 225, n. 570)
 ARURI - island, Indonesia 0DEG52'N 135DEG26'E
 Other: Noefadoeai
 Asaan - see Asahan (Crawfurd, p. 24)
 ASAHAN - river, Indonesia 3DEG02'N 99DEG52'E
 Other: Asaan
 ASARAMIRUBA - river, Papua-New Guinea 8DEG15'S 143DEG30'E
 Other: Segaraturi
 Asion - see Thailand (de Campos, p. 215)
 Assan - see Marinduque (Quirino, p. 67)
 Asses Ears - see Lingga
 ASUASANG - mountain, Indonesia 1DEG48'N 109DEG29'E
 Other: T'ung ku shan
 Atchin - see Achin (Cordier, p. 229)
 ATINGGOLA - town, Indonesia 0DEG53'N 123DEG08'E
 Other: Kattinggola
 Atjeh - see Achin
 Atschin - see Achin
 Atsjin - see Achin
 Attabas - see Pahang River (Wheatley, p. 149)
 AUR - island, Malaysia 2DEG27'N 104DEG31'E
 Other: Aor; Awari; Hsi chu shan; Pulo la ore; Tung Chu shan;
 Tung Hsi chu
 Aurea Quersoneo - see Malay Peninsula (Lach, p. 574)
 Aureae Chersonesi - see Malay Peninsula (Wheatley, p. 173)
 Auru - see Aru
 AVA - town, Burma 21DEG51'N 95DEG58'E
 Other: Aba; Ang Wa; Ara; A-wa; Awa; Awak; D'aba; Da'va;
 Dava; Eng Wa; Macinus; Mahachin; Ratanapura
 AVA - point, Papua-New Guinea 10DEG35'S 149DEG50'E
 Other: Cone Point
 A-wa - see Ava (Mills, n.7)
 Awa - see Ava (Meersman, p. 356)
 Awak - see Ava (Crawfurd, p. 429)
 Awar - see Aur (Crawfurd, p. 25)
 Ay - see Ai
 Aynam - see Annam
 Ayodhyapura - see Ayuthia
 Ayogyakarta - see Jogjakarta (Crawfurd, p. 448)
 AY ON - town, Laos 21DEG03'N 101DEG36'E
 Other: Ai One
 Ayudhia - see Ayuthia (R.F.G., p. 196)
 Ayudhya - see Ayuthia
 Ayuga-Karta - see Jogjakarta

AYUTHIA - Town, Thailand 14DEG21'N 100DEG33'E

Other: Ayodhyapura; Ayudhia; Ayudhya; Ayutia; Ayutthaya;
Cereaci; Cerener; Crung; Hudia; India; Iudia; Iudica;
Judia; Juthya; Krung Kao; Odia; Sarnao; Sarnau; Sarnaur;
Shahr-i-nao; Shahr-i-naw; Shaiyr-I Naw; Sharnau; Siyuthia;
Sornao; Sorna; Sornam; Sornau; Udia; Yodaya; Yu-ti-ya;
Yuthia; Zerena

Ayutia - see Ayuthia (Hutchinson, p. 94)

Ayutthaya - see Ayuthia (I.S.S.E.A., p. 76; Smith, p. 264)

- BA, HON - island, Vietnam 8DEG39'N 106DEG33'E
Other: Chu hsü; Little Condore
- Baa - see Namodale
- BABUYAN - island, Philippines 19DEG32'N 121DEG57'E
Other: Pai-p'u-yen
- Baçaõ - see Bassein (Lach, p. 543)
- BACARRA - town, Philippines 18DEG15'N 120DEG35'E
Other: Bacolor
- Bac Bo - see Tonkin
- Bacham - see Batjan
- Bachan - see Batjan (P.C.G.N., p. 2)
- Bachian - see Batjan (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 71; Crawford, p. 26)
- Bac Kin - see Tonkin
- Bac Ky - see Tonkin
- BAC LIEU - town, Vietnam 9DEG17'N 105DEG43'E
Other: Po Loeuh; Vinh Loi
- Bacolor - see Bacarra (Crawford, p. 26)
- Bac Pai - see Makfai
- Bac Phan - see Tonkin (Miller, p. 1)
- BADILA-BEDDA BONARUA - island, Papua-New Guinea 10DEG45'S
150DEG25'E
Other: Badla Bila Bida
- Badla Bila Bida - see Badila-Bedda Bonarua (U.S., p. 22)
- Badoc - see Casilian
- Badong - see Denpasar
- Badung - see Denpasar
- Bagacay - see Liloan
- Bago - see Pegu
- Bagoo - see Pegu
- Bagou - see Pegu (Lach, p. 540)
- Baibai and Ceilon - see Leyte (Quirino, fig. 8)
- Bai Can - see Bai Canh
- BAI CANH, HON - island, Vietnam 8DEG40'N 106DEG41'E
Other: Bai Can
- BAJUR, TELUK - bay, Indonesia 1DEG01'S 100DEG22'E
Other: Brandewynsbaai; Emmahaven; Koningine; Tulukbajur
- Bakian - see Batjan
- Balaba - see Palawan
- BALABAC - island, Philippines 7DEG57'N 117DEG01'E
Other: Balabak; Bibalon; Lo fu shan
- Balabak - see Balabac (P.C.G.N., p. 2)
- Balabalaga - see Balabalangan
- BALABALANGAN - islands, Indonesia 2DEG20'S 117DEG25'E
Other: Balabalaga; Little Paternosters
- Baladityapura - see Aninditapura
- BALAMBANGAN - island, Malaysia 7DEG17'N 116DEG55'E
Other: Blambangan
- BALANAWANG - harbor, Papua-New Guinea 4DEG05'S 152DEG30'E
Other: Port Hunter

Balayan - see Batangas (Crawfurd, p. 43)
 BALEH - river, Malaysia 2DEG01'N 113DEG01'E
 Other: Other: Jengayan
 BALI - island, Indonesia 8DEG20'S 115DEG00'E
 Other: Chorum?; Mo-li shan; P'o-li; Po-Li?
 BALI PEAK - volcano, Indonesia 8DEG21'S 115DEG30'E
 Other: Agoeng; Agung
 BALUAN - island, Papua-New Guinea 2DEG35'S 147DEG20'E
 Other: Saint Patrick
 Balus - see Barus (Wheatley, p. 218)
 BAM - island, Papua-New Guinea 3DEG35'S 145DEG00'E
 Other: Lesson
 Bamo - see Bhamo
 Bamoo - see Bhamo
 Banagh - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 237)
 BANAHAO - volcano, Philippines 14DEG04'N 121DEG29'E
 Other: Banajo
 Banajo - see Banahao (Crawfurd, p. 31)
 BANAM - town and former region, Kampuchea 11DEG19'N 105DEG18'E
 Other: Ba Phnom; Phumi Banam; Ta shan?
 BANANG - mountain, Malaysia 1DEG49'N 102DEG57'E
 Other: Arrow Shooting Mountain; She-ch'ien shan; Sia-chi-san;
 Tanjong Sizan
 Bancahoolo - see Bangka-Ulu
 Banckock - see Bangkok
 BANDA - islands, Indonesia 4DEG34'S 129DEG55'E
 Other: Bandam; Bandan; Nutmeg Islands
 [group includes: Ai, Banda, Bandanaira, Gunungapi, Kapal,
 Lontar, Pisang, Rosingen, Run, and Suwanggi]
 Bandam - see Banda
 Bandan - see Banda (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 214, n. 493; Crawfurd,
 p. 33)
 BANDANAIIRA - island, Indonesia 4DEG32'S 129DEG54'E
 Other: Banda Neira; Neira; Nera; Pulo Nera
 Banda Neira - see Bandanaira
 Bandar Brunei - see Bandar Seri Begawan
 BANDAR MAHARANI - town, Malaysia 2DEG02'N 102DEG34'E
 Other: Muar
 Bandar Penggaram - see Batu Pahat (Room, p. 9; alternatively,
 Penggarem)
 BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN - town, Brunei 4DEG53'N 114DEG56'E
 Other: Bandar Brunei; Borneo; Brunai Town; Brunei Town;
 Ch'ang ning chen
 Bandermasson - see Banjarmasin
 Bandjer - see Banjarmasin
 Bandjermasin - see Banjarmasin
 Bangaia - see Cagayan Islands (Quirino, p. 68)
 Bangar - see Prabalingga (Crawfurd, p. 361)
 Bangay - see Banggai (Lach, p. 600)
 BANGGAI - island, Indonesia 1DEG37'S 123DEG33'E
 Other: Bangay; P'ing-ya-i
 Bangha - see Bangkok (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 597)

Bangka-Palembang - see Palembang
 BANGKA-ULU - town and province, Indonesia 6DEG15'S 106DEG49'E
 Other: Bancahoolo; Bangkaulu; Bang-kulon; Bencoelen;
 Bencoolen; Bencouli; Bengkoelen; Bengkulu; Benkoelen;
 Benkulun
 [site of Fort Marlborough and Fort York]
 See Crawford, p. 31 concerning the prefix "Banca-" or
 "Bangka-".
 Bangka(h)ulu - see Bangka-Ulu
 Bang-Kok - see Bangkok (Smith, p. 265)
 BANGKOK - city, Thailand 13DEG45'N 100DEG29'E
 Other: Banckock; Bangha; Bang-Kok; Bankkoku; Bankoc;
 Bangkok; City of the Angels; Fou; Krungthep; Krung Thep
 [Formally: Krungthep Mahanakhon Bovorn Ratanakosin
 Mahintharayutthaya Mahadilokpop Noparatratchathani
 Burirom Udomratchanivetmahasathan Amornpiman Avatarnsathit
 Sakkathattiyavishnukarmprasit]
 Bang-Kulon - see Bangka-Ulu
 Bangnara - see Narathiwat
 Bang Phra - see Trat
 Bang Pla Soi - see Chonburi
 Bang Plassoy - see Chonburi
 Ban Houayxay - see Houayxay
 BANJARMASIN - town, Indonesia 3DEG20'S 114DEG35'E
 Other: Bandermasson; Bandjer; Bandjermasin; Banjarmassing;
 Banyermassing; Bendarmassin; Bandermassen: Ma-shen;
 Wen-lang-ma-shen
 [site of Fort Tatas]
 Banjarmassing - see Banjarmasin (Cordier, p. 230)
 Bankkoku - see Bangkok
 Bankoc - see Bangkok (F.F.S.M., p. 157)
 Bangkok - see Bangkok
 Ban Loppadi Chok - see Loppadichok
 Ban Mak Khaeng - see Udonthani
 BAN ME THUOT - town, Vietnam 12DEG41'N 108DEG02'E
 Other: Buon Me Thuot; Lac Giao
 BANTAM - town, Indonesia 6DEG03'S 106DEG09'E
 Other: Bantan; Banten; Hsia chiang; Shun-t'a
 Bantan - see Bantam (Crawford, p. 38)
 Banten - see Bantam
 Bantigui - see Bocboc
 Bantolinao - see Bantulin
 BANTULIN - point, Philippines 10DEG55'N 124DEG03'E
 Other: Bantolinao
 Banyermassing - see Banjarmasin
 Ba Phnom - see Banam (Cordier, p. 230)
 Barahla - see Berhala
 Barail Range - see Naga Hills
 Barau - see Brunei
 BARI - river, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG40'S 148DEG45'E
 Other: Domara

BA RIA - town, Vietnam 10DEG30'N 107DEG10'E
 Other: Baria; Fouk-thoui-fou; Mo Xoa; Phuoc Le
 Baria - see Ba Ria (Cordier, p. 231)
 BARITO - river, Indonesia 3DEG32'S 114DEG29'E
 Other: Moeroeng; Murung
 Barma - see Burma (Meersman, p. 356; Schlegel "A", p. 380)
 Baros - see Barus (Wheatley, p. 220)
 Barow - see Brunei
 Baru - see Buru
 Baruez - see Barus
 BARUS - town and island, Indonesia 2DEG00'N 98DEG24'E
 Other: Balus; Baros; Baruez; Fan-su-erh; Fansur; Ku-li
 Pan-tsu; P'o-lu-shih; Pan-tsu; Pan-Tsuh-Urh; Panchur;
 Pansur
 Ba Sak - see Can Tho
 Basalar - see Jugra (Wheatley, p. 234)
 Basay - see Bashi
 Bashee - see Bashi (Crawfurd, p. 40)
 BASHI - islands, Philippines 20DEG30'N 121DEG50'E
 Other: Bashee; Basay; Batan; Batanes; Grafton; Ibugos
 Basila - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 67)
 BASILAKI - island, Papua-New Guinea 10DEG35'S 151DEG00'E
 Other: Moresby
 BASILAN - island, Philippines 6DEG34'N 122DEG03'E
 Other: Basila; Tagema; Taghima; Tagimar; Taglima; Tagyto;
 Tangym; Tanguima
 Basma - see Pasai
 Basman - see Pasai
 Bassac - see 1. Champasak (I.S.S.E.A., p. 66; Cordier, p. 231)
 2. Hau Giang
 BASSEIN - town, Burma 16DEG47'N 94DEG44'E
 Other: Baçao; Copymy; Cosmi; Cosmin; Kusumi; Pathein
 Bassina - see Pasai
 Bassingen - see Rosingen
 Bassyau - see Pasai
 Batagh - see Pinang (Wheatley, p. 237)
 Batan - see Bashi (Quirino, p. 67; Crawfurd, p. 43)
 Batanes - see Bashi (Crawfurd, p. 43)
 Batani - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 235)
 BATANGAS - province, Philippines 13DEG55'N 121DEG05'E
 Other: Balayan; Mo-lao-yang chiang
 Batavia - see Jakarta (Crawfurd, p. 44; Room, p. 58)
 [Taylor, p. 77 notes that the name was derived from
 "Bet-au" - "the good (or better) land".]
 BATEK - island, Indonesia 9DEG16'S 123DEG59'E
 Other: Bacham; Bachan; Bachian; Bakian; Batjian; Mandioli;
 Pachel?; Pulongha?; Seque
 Ba Thac - see Khanh Hung
 Ba Thak - see Can Tho
 Batjian - see Batjan
 Batocan - see Pagsanjan
 Batochina do Moro - see Halmahera (Lach, p. 504)

Bato Tsima - see Halmahera
 Batsch - see Botiingin (U.S., p. 43)
 BATU - islands, Indonesia 7DEG01'S 120DEG44'E
 Other: Masa [actually one of the group]
 Batu China - see Halmahera
 Batudaka - see Schildpad
 Batu Ketjil - see Betua
 BATU PAHAT - town, Malaysia 1DEG49'N 102DEG53'E
 Other: Bandar Penggaram; Fremoso
 Baxina - see Pasai
 Baybay & Caylon - see Leyte (Quirino, p. 67)
 Bazacata - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 70)
 Beach - see Lopburi
 Beitam - see Bertam (Lach, p. 508)
 Bejraburana - see Phetchabun
 Bejraburi - see Phetburi
 Bejrapurna - see Phetchabun
 BELAWAN - town, Indonesia 3DEG47'N 98DEG41'E
 Other: Belawan-Deli
 Belawan-Deli - see Belawan
 Belitoeng - see Billiton (P.C.G.N., p. 3)
 Belitong - see Billiton (P.C.G.N., p. 3)
 Belitung - see Billiton (Mills, n. 358)
 Bencoelen - see Bangka-Ulu (Cordier, p. 232)
 Bencoolen - see Bangka-Ulu (Crawfurd, p. 47)
 Bencouli - see Bangka-Ulu
 Bendarmassin - see Banjarmasin
 Bendermassen - see Banjarmasin
 Bengawan - see Solo
 Bengkoelen - see Bangka-Ulu
 Bengkulu - see Bangka-Ulu
 Benkoelen - see Bangka-Ulu
 Benkulen - see Bangka-Ulu
 Bentan - see Bintan (Crawfurd, p. 53; P.C.G.N., p. 3)
 Bentão - see Bintan
 BEN TRE - town, Vietnam 10DEG15'N 106DEG22'E
 Other: Truc Giang
 BEPONDI - island, Indonesia 0DEG25'S 135DEG15'E
 Other: Korwar
 Beraoe - see Berau (U.S., p. 29)
 BERAU, TELUK - bay, Indonesia 2DEG30'S 132DEG30'E
 Other: Beraoe; MacCluer Gulf; McCluer Gulf
 Berau Peninsula - see Deberai (Room, p. 32)
 Beraw - see Brunei
 BERBAK - river, Indonesia 1DEG04'S 104DEG12'E1f; McCluer Gulf
 Berau Peninsula - see Deberai (Room, p. 32)
 Beraw - see Brunei
 BERBAK - river, Indonesia 1DEG04'S 104DEG12'E
 Other: Pai-pi chiang
 BERHALA - strait, Indonesia 0DEG48'S 104DEG25'E
 Other: Ling-ya-men; Lingga Strait

BERHALA - island, Indonesia 0DEG52'S 104DEG24'E
 Other: Barahla; Brahla; Image Island; Kuan hsü; Pagoda
 Island; Pulo Verela; Tan hsu; Verda; Verella; Verera
 Berma - see 1. Burma 2. Toungoo (Lach, p. 542)
 Berow - see Brunei
 BERTAM - ancient district, Malaysia [near Malacca]
 Other: Beitam; Bintão
 Berunai - see Brunei (Carroll, p. 1)
 Besi - see Sanana
 BETUA - island, Indonesia 5DEG54'S 104DEG26'E
 Other: Batu Ketjil; Yeh tzu t'ang
 Betumah - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 213)
 BETUNG - bay, Indonesia 5DEG28'S 105DEG28'E
 Other: Oosthaven; Pandjang
 BHAMO - town, Burma 24DEG16'N 97DEG14'E
 Other: Bamo; Bamoo; Manmaw
 Bhoga - see Palembang
 Bhuket - see Phuket
 BIAK - island, Indonesia 1DEG00'S 136DEG00'E
 Other: Wiak
 Biaro - see Roang
 Bibalon - see Balabac (Quirino, p. 67)
 Bicaia - see Davao (Quirino, p. 68)
 Bichitra - see Phicit
 Bichtra - see Phicit
 Bicitra - see Phicit
 BIDONG LAUT - island, Malaysia 5DEG37'N 103DEG04'E
 Other: Chüeh yüan; Little Redang; T'u-yüan hsü;
 Tho-oan-su
 BIEN HOA - town, Vietnam 10DEG57'N 106DEG49'E
 Other: Kampeay Srekatrey
 BIJAT - town, Malaysia 1DEG19'N 111DEG24'E
 Other: Gran; Patusan; Putusan
 BILLITON - island, Indonesia 2DEG50'S 107DEG56'E
 Other: Belitoeng; Belitong; Belitung; Blitong; Blitung;
 Chiao-lan shan; Ma-li-tung; Wu-li-tung shan
 BIMA - town, Indonesia 8DEG28'S 118DEG43'E
 Other: Kore
 Bimaya - see Pimai
 Bimta - see Bintan
 Bintam - see Bintan
 BINANAN - island, Philippines 11DEG09'N 123DEG05'E
 Other: Binauan
 BINANGA - town, Philippines 14DEG45'N 120DEG15'E
 Other: Minangas
 BINATURI - river, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG05'S 143DEG00'E
 Other: Katau
 Binauan - see Binanan
 BINAY - town, Philippines 13DEG30'N 122DEG36'E
 Other: Oacan
 BINH DINH - town, Vietnam 14DEG06'N 108DEG47'E
 Other: Cha-ban; She-p'an; Vijaya

BINH XUAN - town, Vietnam 15DEG39'N 108DEG24'E
 Other: An Dai

BINTAN - island, Indonesia 1DEG05'N 104DEG30'E
 Other: Bentan; Bentão; Bimta; Bimtam; Bintang; Bintaon;
 Byntaon; Pentam; Pentan; Pentayn; Pentera; Penthera;
 Pontain

Bintang - see Bintan (Crawfurd, p. 53)

Bintão - see Bertam

Bintaon - see Bintan

Birma - see Burma (Meersman, p. 356; Schlegel "A", p. 380)

Birmah - see Burma

Birmanie - see Burma (Cordier, p. 233)

Birmoi - see Burma

Bisayas - see Visayan Islands

Bishnuloka - see Phitsanulok

Bisnulok - see Phitsanulok

Bituma - see Bogeta (U.S., p. 35)

B'iu-Nam - see Funan (Herrmann, xix)

Black River - see Song Da (Murzayev, p. 819)

Blambangan - see Balambangan

Blanche Bay - see Anit Nata

Blitong - see Billiton (Schlegel "A", p. 365)

Blitung - see Billiton (Crawfurd, p. 53)

BLUPBLUP - island, Papua-New Guinea 3DEG30'S 144DEG35'E
 Other: Garnot

Bobo - see Bristow (U.S., p. 38)

BOCBCOC - point, Philippines 13DEG56'N 121DEG42'E
 Other: Bantigui

Boeach - see Lopburi

Boeng Tonle Sap - see Tonle Sap

Boeroe - see Buru (Crawfurd, p. 55; P.C.G.N., p. 3)

Boeton - see Butung (Crawfurd, p. 56; P.C.G.N., p. 3)

BOGETA - island, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG15'N 150DEG50'E
 Other: Bituma

BOGOR - town, Indonesia 6DEG35'S 106DEG47'E
 Other: Buitenzorg

BOHOL - province, Philippines 9DEG50'N 124DEG10'E
 Other: Bojol

Bojol - see Bohol (Crawfurd, p. 57)

Bokeo - see Houayxay

Bola - see Bolaäng (Lach, p. 618)

BOLAÄNG - town, Indonesia 0DEG58'S 122DEG06'E
 Other: Bola

Bolboc - see San Juan

Bolbok - see San Juan

BOLINÃO - cape, Philippines 16DEG22'N 119DEG50'E
 Other: Piao shan; Ma-li-lao hstü; Ma-li-lao piao shan;
 Mandoto

Boman - see Burma (Schlegel "A", p. 380)

Bombon - see Taal (Crawfurd, p. 424)

BO'NE - gulf, Indonesia 4DEG00'S 120DEG40'E
 Other: Bo'Ni

Bongbon - see Taal (Crawfurd, p. 424)
 Bo'Ni - see Bo'Ne
 Bonirati - see Kalao (Crawfurd, p. 57)
 BONTHAIN - town and mountain, Indonesia 5DEG20'S 119DEG55'E
 Other: Bonthein; Bonti; Lompobatang
 Bonthein - see Bonthain
 Bonti - see Bonthain
 Borne - see Brunei
 Bornei - see Brunei (Lach, p. 503)
 BORNEO - island, Brunei/Malaysia/Indonesia 1DEG00'N 114DEG00'E
 Other: Ho-ling; Java Menore; Karpuradvipa; P'o-lo
 [See also Brunei.]
 Borneo Proper - see Brunei (Crawfurd, p. 66)
 Borneo Town - see Bandar Seri Begawan
 Borneo Utara - see Sabah
 Borney - see Brunei (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 199, n. 419; Carroll,
 p. 2)
 BOROMOMUBA - island, Papua-New Guinea 8DEG30'S 143DEG15'E
 Other: Buncie
 Bosman - see Pasai
 BOTIANGIN - cape, Papua-New Guinea 2DEG40'S 150DEG10'E
 Other: Batsch
 Bougainville (Cape) - see Metlik (U.S., p. 47)
 BOUGAINVILLE BAY - Papua-New Guinea 2DEG35'S 141DEG00'E
 Other: Oinake
 Bournee - see Brunei
 Bourni - see Brunei
 Bouro - see Buru
 Bouton - see Butung (Crawfurd, p. 66)
 Brahla - see Berhala
 Brahma - see Burma (Schlegel "A", p. 380)
 Brajinburi - see Prachinburi
 Brama - see 1. Burma (Lach, p. 533) 2. Toungoo (Lach, p. 533)
 Brambanan - see Prambanan
 Brandewynsbaai - see Bajur
 Brantas - see Kediri River
 Brauni - see Brunei
 Brema - see Burma (Lach, p. 541)
 BRISTOW - island, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG10'S 143DEG15'E
 Other: Bobo
 British New Guinea - see Papua
 British North Borneo - see Sabah
 B'rni - see Brunei
 Bronei - see Brunei
 Brun - see Prome
 Brunai - see Brunei (Lach, p. 503; Crawfurd, p. 63)
 Brunai Town - see Bandar Seri Begawan (Crawfurd, p. 70)
 Brunch - see Brunei
 Brune - see Brunei (Lach, p. 503; Crawfurd, p. 64)

BRUNEI - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Barau; Barow; Beraw; Berow; Berunai; Borne; Bornei;
 Borneo Proper; Borney; Bournee; Bourni; Brauni; Bronei;
 B'rni; Brunai; Brunch; Brune; Bun-lai; Burnai; Burne;
 Burneo; Burni; Buruneng; Fo-shih-pu-lo?; ; Po-erh-ni-ho;
 Po-li; P'o-ni Po-ni; Pori; Puni; Vijayapura; Wen-lai;
 Ye-po-ti

Brunei River - see Limbang River

Brunei Town - see Bandar Seri Begawan (Room, p. 9)

Buaja - see Buaya

BUAYA - island, Indonesia 0DEG11'N 104DEG14'E
 Other: Ao-yu shan; Buaja

Buenobriga - see Guinabasan

Buena Señal - see Homonhón (Quirino, p. 68)

Buena Señas - see Homonhón (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 250, n. 207)

Buero - see Buru

Buffalo Isle - see Trau

Buffalo Mountain - see Korbu

Buglas - see Negros (Quirino, p. 68)

Buitenzorg - see Bogor (Crawfurd, p. 76; Room, p. 15)

Bukit Jugra - see Jugra

BUKITTINGGI - town, Indonesia 0DEG19'S 100DEG22'E
 [site of Fort de Kock]

BULACAN - province, Philippines 15DEG00'N 121DEG05'E
 Other: Mecatayan

Bun-lai - see Brunei (Brown, p. 132)

Buncie - see Boromomuba (U.S., p. 37)

Bungoran - see Natuna Besar

Buon Me Thuot - see Ban Me Thuot

Buraghmah - see Burma (Schlegel "A", p. 380)

BURIAS - island, Philippines 12DEG57'N 123DEG08'E
 Other: Gabion; Mataban; Vireies; Virejos

BURIRAM - town, Thailand 15DEG00'N 103DEG07'E
 Other: Puriramyā

BURMA - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Barma; Berma; Birma; Birmah; Birmanie; Birmoi; Boman;
 Brahma; Brama; Brema; Buraghmah; Burmah; India Extra Gangem;
 India Without Ganges; Kawl; Mianma; Mien; Mien tien; Mranma;
 Pagan; Po-lo-mun; Rahma; Ramannadesa; Vai; Varma; Verma

Burmah - see Burma

Burnai - see Brunei (Lach, p. 503; Crawfurd, p. 64)

Burne - see Brunei (Lach, p. 503; Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 37;
 Crawfurd, p. 64)

Burneo - see Brunei (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 198, n. 398)

Burni - see Brunei

BURU - island, Indonesia 3DEG24'S 126DEG40'E
 Other: Baru; Boeroe; Bouro; Buero

Buruneng - see Brunei (Brown, p. 132)

BUSUANGA - island, Philippines 12DEG05'N 120DEG05'E
 Other: Busuagan; Mang yen shan; Pa-ki-nung

Busuangan - see Busuanga

Buton - see Butung (P.C.G.N., p. 3)

Butuan & Caleghan - see Mindanao
BUTUNG - island, Indonesia 5DEG00'S 122DEG55'E
Other: Boeton; Bouton; Buton
Buwang Basi - see Haruku (Crawfurd, p. 147)
Byntaon - see Bintan

- Caba - see Champa
CABICUNGAN - town, Philippines 18DEG37'N 121DEG05'E
Other: Claveria
Cabo - see Cebu (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 256, n. 265)
Cabue - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68)
CABULAUAN - island, Philippines 11DEG25'N 120DEG08'E
Other: Sombrero
Cachan - see Tonkin (Cordier, p. 236)
Cachao - see Tonkin (Cordier, p. 236)
Cagaia - see Cagayan Sulu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 197, n. 395)
Cagaian - see Cagayan Sulu
CAGAYAN - river, Philippines 18DEG22'N 121DEG37'E
Other: Cagayau; Rio Grande de Cagayan; Tagayo
Cagayan de Jolo - see Cagayan Sulu (Crawfurd, p. 79)
Cagayan de Sulu - see Cagayan Sulu
CAGAYAN ISLANDS - Philippines 9DEG40'N 121DEG37'E
Other: Bangaia; Cagayannes; Caghaia; Cangaia; Kagayan
Cagayannes - see Cagayan Islands (Quirino, p. 68)
CAGAYAN SULU - island, Philippines 7DEG01'N 118DEG30'E
Other: Cagaia; Cagaian; Cagayan de Jolo; Cagayan de
Sulu; Caghaian; Caram; Cayta; Fagajam; Mauritius; Quagayan
Cagayau - see Cagayan River
Caghaia - see Cagayan Islands (Quirino, p. 68)
Caghaian - see Cagayan Sulu (Lach, p. 637)
Caidon - see Panaon (Quirino, p. 68)
CAIMANES - river, Philippines 8DEG00'N 117DEG03'E
Other: Gading; Libungan
Calabashes, Island of - see Condore
Calabats - see Sulawesi
Calabres - see Sulawesi
Calaghan - see Mindanao
Calaghann - see Mindanao
Calangor - see Selangor (Wheatley, p. 317)
Calamianes - see 1. Calamians (Quirino, p. 68) 2. Palawan
(Quirino, p. 71)
CALAMIANS - islands, Philippines 12DEG00'N 120DEG00'E
Other: Calamianes; Calamines; Calomians?; Chia-ma-yen;
Islands of Canes; Kia-ma-yen
Calamines - see Calamians
Calantam - see Kelantan
Calantan - see Kelantan (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 587;
Crawfurd, p. 80)
Calantao - see Kelantan (Lach, p. 524)
CALAYO - point, Philippines 14DEG08'N 120DEG34'E
Other: Fuego
Caleghan - see Mindanao
Calibes - see Sulawesi
Calivo - see Kalibo
Calomians - see 1. Calamians 2. Palawan

Camatra - see Sumatra
 CA MAU - town, Vietnam 9DEG11'N 105DEG08'E
 Other: Camau; Quan Long
 CAMAU - point, Vietnam 8DEG38'N 104DEG44'E
 Other: Cambodia Point; Cap Ong-dok; Mui Bai Bung; Tuk-Khmau
 Camau (Town) - see Ca Mau
 Camba - see Champa
 Cambaia - see Kampuchea
 Cambaya - see Kampuchea
 Cambodge - see Kampuchea (Cordier, p. 237)
 Cambodia - see Kampuchea
 Cambodia Point - see Camau Point
 Cambodia River - see Mekong
 Camboetsja - see Kampuchea
 Cambodia River - see Mekong
 Camboja - see Kampuchea (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 599;
 Crawfurd, p. 80)
 Cambokha - see Kampuchea
 Cambootja - see Kampuchea
 Cameggia - see Kampuchea (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 599)
 Camlaya - see Samar (Quirino, p. 68)
 Camogia - see Kampuchea (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 173)
 Campuchia - see Kampuchea
 Campa - see Champapura
 CAMPBELL - island, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG35'S 143DEG30'E
 Other: Tappocar
 Canall de Sijmgapura - see Keppel Harbor (Wheatley, p. 317)
 Candapuri - see Chanthaburi
 Candaya - see Samar (Quirino, p. 68)
 Canes, Islands of - see Calamians
 Cangaia - see Cagayan Islands (Quirino, p. 68)
 CANLAON - volcano, Philippines 10DEG25'N 123DEG08'E
 Other: Malaspina
 Canola - see Zamboanga (Quirino, p. 68)
 CAN THO - town, Vietnam 10DEG02'N 105DEG47'E
 Other: Ba-sak; Ba-thak; Tran Di Dao
 Cao-men - see Kampuchea
 Cape Bolinao - see Bolinao
 Cape Botiangin - see Botiangin
 Cape Bougainville - see Metlik (U.S., p. 47)
 Cape della Torre - see Girgir (U.S., p. 43)
 Cape Girgir - see Girgir
 CAPELAM - ancient town, Burma [near Mogok]
 Other: Acaplan; Capelan; Capelang; Capelangam; Capellan;
 Caplan
 Cape Lambert - see Lambert
 Capelan - see Capelam
 Capelang - see Capelam
 Capelangam - see Capelam
 Capellan - see Capelam
 Cape Kiepert - see Mensing (U.S., p. 47)
 Cape Mensing - see Mensing

Cape Metlik - see Metlik
 Cape Negrais - see Negrais
 Cape Padaran - see Dinh
 Cape Tongilus - see Lambert (U.S., p. 46)
 Cape Varella - see Varella
 Cape Ward Hunt - see Ward Hunt
 Capis - see Capiz (Crawfurd, p. 82)
 CAPIZ - town and region, Philippines 11DEG36'N 122DEG45'E
 Other: Capis; Roxas
 Caplan - see Capelam
 Cap Mui Ron - see Ron
 Cap Mui Ron Ma - see Ron
 Cap Ong-dok - see Camau Point
 CAPONES - islands, Philippines 14DEG55'N 120DEG01'E
 Other: T'ou chin chiao
 Cap St. Jacques - see Vung Tau
 Cap Varella - see Varella
 Capiyam - see Kipit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 196, n. 390)
 CARABALLO - mountains, Philippines 16DEG08'N 121DEG05'E
 Other: Caraballos; Cordillera Central
 Caraballos - see Caraballo
 Caram - see Cagayan Sulu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 197, n. 395)
 Caranguor - see Selangor
 Carboy - see Arden (U.S., p. 16)
 Carimata - see Karimata (Crawfurd, p. 84)
 Carimon - see Karimun (Crawfurd, p. 84)
 Carimon Java - see Karimunjawa (Crawfurd, p. 84)
 Carstenz - see Jaya (Room, p. 59)
 Carstenz Top - see Jaya (Room, p. 59)
 Carymam - see Karimun
 Caryman - see Karimun
 Casam - see Parit Kasan
 CASILIAN - river, Philippines 17DEG58'N 120DEG28'E
 Other: Badoc
 Cassay - see Mogaung
 Castiglia - see Tidore
 Caua - see Java
 Caua Minori - see Sumatra
 Cauelli - see Cavilli
 Caut - see Cavite (Crawfurd, p. 85)
 CAURUSAN - point, Philippines 13DEG21'N 123DEG12'E
 Other: Sirume
 Cavili - see Cavilli
 CAVILLI - island, Philippines 9DEG17'N 120DEG50'E
 Other: Cauelli; Cavili
 CAVITE - province, Philippines 14DEG15'N 120DEG50'E
 Other: Caut; Kabite; Kavite
 Caylon - see 1. Leyte (Quirino, p. 69) 2. Panaon (Quirino, p.
 68) 3. Samar (Quirino, p. 69)
 Cayta - see Cagayan de Sulu (Quirino, p. 68)

CEBU - island, Philippines 10DEG20'N 123DEG45'E
 Other: Cabo; Cabue; Cubiene; Cubo; Cubu; Cubur; Sebu;
 Sogbu; Subu; Subuth; Sugbu; Zeba; Zebu; Zsubu; Zuba; Zubal;
 Zubo; Zubu; Zubut; Zzubu
 Ceçir-de-Mer - see Cu Lao Thu (Cordier, p. 238)
 Ceilão - see Sri Lanka
 Ceilaon - see Sri Lanka
 Ceilon - see Panaon (Quirino, p. 68)
 Ceilon & Baibai - see Leyte
 Ceiram - see Serma
 Celebes - see Sulawesi (Room, p. 153)
 Celebia - see Sulawesi
 Celebres - see Sulawesi
 Celibes - see Sulawesi
 Ceram - see Seram (Crawfurd, p. 92)
 Cerava - see Sarawak (Lach, p. 581 hypothesizes this identifica-
 tion)
 Cereaci - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Cerener - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Cernove - see Thailand (Lach, p. 531; de Campos, p. 224;
 Guehler, p. 264)
 Ceylan - see Sri Lanka (Cordier, p. 238)
 Ceylom - see Leyte (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 255, n. 251)
 Ceylon - see 1. Leyte (Quirino, p. 69) 2. Panaon (Lach, p. 630)
 3. Sri Lanka (Room, p. 150)
 Cha-ban - see Binh Dinh (Mills, n. 536; I.S.S.E.A., p. 239)
 CHACHOENGSAO - town, Thailand 13DEG42'N 101DEG05'E
 Other: Chaxerngsao
 CHAINAT - town, Thailand 15DEG11'N 100DEG08'E
 Other: Jainat; Jayanada
 Chaine Annamitique - see Annamite
 CHAIYA - town, Thailand 9DEG23'N 99DEG14'E
 Other: Ch'ih-tzu; Chia-lo-hsi; Grahi; Hsieh-tzu; Ka-lo-hei;
 P'an-p'an; Pan-Pan?
 CHAIYAPHUM - town, Thailand 15DEG48'N 102DEG02'E
 Other: Jatabhumi; Jayabhumi; Jayabum
 Chalachap - see Chilachap
 Chalang - see Phuket
 Chamba - see Champa
 Chamber Island - see Run
 CHAMPA - ancient kingdom, Vietnam/Kampuchea
 Other: Caba; Camba; Chamba; Chanba; Chan Ch'eng; Chi-kuo;
 Chiampa; Chiempa; Choampa; Ciaban; Ciamba; Ciampa; Croampa;
 Fentan; Ho Tan; Lam Ap; Lin-i; Lin-yi; Lin-yih; Mahacampa;
 Mo-ho-chan-po; Sanf; Zampa; Zapa; Ziamba; Zyamba
 CHAMPAPURA - ancient town, Kampuchea
 Other: Campa; Chan Ch'eng; Sanf; Shanpa
 CHAMPASAK - town, Laos 14DEG53'N 105DEG52'E
 Other: Bassac; Champassac; Khum Basak; Pesakkao
 Champassac - see Champasak
 Champeam Kenong - see Phumi Bak Sna
 Ch'an-an - see Kompong Ch'nang

Chanba - see Champa
 Chan Ch'eng - see 1. Annam (Wheatley, p. 63) 2. Champa
 (Mills, n. 17; I.S.S.E.A., p. 161) 3. Champapura
 (Wheatley, p. 89; Mills, n. 17; I.S.S.E.A., p. 123)
 Chandapuri - see Vientiane
 Chang-chew-san - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 96)
 Chang-hai - see Gulf of Siam (Wheatley, p. 16)
 Ch'ang ning chen - see Bandar Seri Begawan (Mills, n. 26)
 Ch'ang yao hsü - see 1. Labuan (Mills, n. 29) 2. Mapur (Mills,
 n. 28) 3. Satumu (Mills, n. 27)
 Chan la - see Chenla (Mills, n. 18)
 Chan la Chiang - see Song Nha Be (Mills, n. 19)
 Chan p'u shan - see Chau Vien (Mills, n. 23)
 Chan-pei - see Jambi (Mills, n. 20)
 Chantabun - see Chanthaburi
 CHANTHABURI - town, Thailand 12DEG36'N 102DEG09'E
 Other: Candapuri; Chantabun; Jandibum; Jantaburi
 Chao Phraya - see Menam Chao Phraya
 Chao wa - see Java (Mills, n. 32; Wheatley, p. 89; I.S.S.E.A.,
 p. 234)
 Chaou-dok - see Chau Doc
 Chapo - see Java
 Ch'a-p'an - see Tioman
 CHATHINGPHRA - town, Thailand 7DEG46'N 100DEG19'E
 Other: Ranot
 CHAU DOC - town and region/province, Vietnam 10DEG42'N
 105DEG07'E
 Other: An Giang; Angiang; An Ha; Chaou-dok; Chaudoc;
 Chau Phu; Meat Chrouk; Tyaou-dok
 Chaudoc - see Chau Doc
 Chau Phu - see Chau Doc
 CHAU VIEN (NUI) - mountain, Vietnam 10DEG24'N 107DEG16'E
 Other: Chan p'u shan
 Chaxerngsao - see Chachoengsao
 Chekio - see Tonkin
 Che-li-fo-che - see Palembang
 Che-li-wen - see Cheribon
 Chendana - see Sumba (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
 Chengmai - see Chiangmai
 Chen hsü - see Khoai (Mills, n. 36)
 Chen la - see Kampuchea (Wheatley, p. 63; Mills, n. 37)
 CHENLA - ancient kingdom, Kampuchea [cf. Champa]
 Other: Chan la; Chi Rebon; Kamar; T'sien-lap;
 Tchen-la; Zhen-la
 Ch'en kung hsü - see Jarak (Mills, n. 43)
 Chen wang hsü - see Khoai (Mills, n. 40)
 Che-po - see Java
 Cheregharan - see Prachuap Khirikhan
 CHERIBON - town and region, Indonesia 6DEG44'S 108DEG34'E
 Other: Che-li-wen; Tcheribon; Tjirebon
 Chersonesus Aurea - see Malay Peninsula
 Chessi - see Gresik (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n. 587)

Chia-cha - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 4)
 Chia-hu - see Chiamai
 Chia-li-ma-ta - see Karimata (Mills, n. 76)
 Chia-liu-pa - see Jakarta (Mills, n. 77)
 Chia-lo-hsi - see Chaiya (Mills, n. 78; I.S.S.E.A., p. 161)
 Chia-lu-pa - see Jakarta
 CHIAMAII - lake, Tibetan Plateau? 30DEGN?
 Other: Chia-hu; Chiamaj; Chiamay
 Legendary source of all Southeast Asian rivers (see
 Lach, p. 523, n. 1301; de Campos, p. 219)
 Chiamaj - see Chiamai (Lach, p. 523)
 Chiamay - see Chiamai
 Chia-ma-yen - see Calamians (Herrmann, p. 39; Mills, n. 79)
 Chiampa - see Champa (Mundie, p. 85)
 Chiang-chün-mao - see Tinggi (Mills, n. 86)
 Chiang Mai - see Chiengmai
 Chiang Rai - see Chiengrai
 Chiangrai - see Chiengrai
 Chiao chih - see Tonkin (Mills, n. 87; Wheatley, p. 297;
 I.S.S.E.A., p. 44)
 Chiao chih chieh - see Mong Cai (Mills, n. 88)
 Chiao-chou - see Tonkin (Wheatley, p. 160; I.S.S.E.A., p. 57)
 Chiao-lan shan - see 1. Billiton 2. Galam (Mills, n. 91)
 Chiao-tu - see Hanoi (Herrmann, p. 49)
 Chia-wang hstü - see Rachado
 Chia-wu hstü - see Rachado (Mills, n. 84; Wheatley, p. 95)
 Chidor-muc - see Phnom Penh
 Chieh-ch'a - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 4)
 Ch'ieh-nan-mao - see Heo
 Ch'ieh-nan-mao shan - see Heo (Mills, n. 95)
 Ch'ieh-nan-mo - see Heo (Mills, n. 95)
 Chiempa - see Champa
 Chien-pu-chai - see Kampuchea (Mills, n. 98)
 CHIENGMAI - town, Thailand 18DEG47'N 98DEG59'E
 Other: Chengmai; Chiang Mai; Chin-mai; Choma?; Ischeen Mey;
 Jamahey; Jancoma; Jangoma; Langeianne; Lan-na; Xiengmai;
 Yun; Zimme
 CHIENGRAI - town, Thailand 19DEG54'N 99DEG50'E
 Other: Chiang Rai; Chiangrai
 Chih - see Straits of Malacca
 Ch'ih-k'an - see Ke Ga (Mills, n. 106)
 Ch'ih-men - see Timor (Mills, n. 108)
 Chi hstü - see Mules (Mills, n. 46)
 Ch'i hstü - see Tuju (Mills, n. 66)
 Chih-t'u - see Phatthalung (Wheatley, pp. 32-33 notes simply a
 place on the Malay Peninsula)
 Ch'ih-tzu - see Chaiya
 Chi ku hstü - see Aruah (Mills, n. 47)
 Chi-kuo - see Champa
 CHILACHAP - town, Indonesia 7DEG44'S 109DEG00'E
 Other: Chalachap; Tjilatjap
 Chi-lan-chou - see Kelantan (Wheatley, p. 71)

Chi-lan-tan - see Kelantan (Mills, n. 48; Wheatley, p. 69; I.S.S.E.A., p. 184)
 Chi-le-men - see Karimun (Wheatley, p. 95)
 Chi-li (-men) - see 1. Karimun (Wheatley, p. 101; Mills, n. 49)
 2. Karimunjawa (Mills, n. 50)
 Chi-lien-chou - see Kelantan
 Chi-ling chiang - see Klang (Mills, n. 53; Wheatley, p. 95)
 Chi-li-shih - see Gresik (Mills, n. 51)
 Chi-li-ti-men - see Timor (Mills, n. 52)
 Chi-li-ti-wen - see Timor (Mills, n. 52)
 Chi-li-wen - see Karimun
 Chi-lung hsü - see Karimata (Mills, n. 55)
 Chi-mieh - see Kampuchea (Mills, n. 57)
 CHINDWIN - river, Burma 21DEG26'N 95DEG15'E
 Other: Mi-no
 Ch'ing hsü - see Trau (Mills, n. 115)
 Ch'ing hua - see Thanh Hoa (Mills, n. 116)
 Ching-mai - see Chiengmai (Mills, n. 114)
 CHIN HILLS - Burma 22DEG30'N 93DEG30'E
 see Arakanyoma
 Chi-ning-ma-na shan - see Karimata (Mills, n. 59)
 Chi-pei hsü - see Jugra (Mills, n. 60)
 Chipet - see Kipit (Lach, p. 637)
 Chipico - see Kipit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 196, n. 390)
 Chipit - see Kipit (Quirino, p. 68)
 Chippit - see Kipit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 21)
 Chi Rebon - see Cheribon (P.C.G.N., p. 3)
 Chi-shui-wan - see Jambuaire (Mills, n. 61)
 Chi-ta - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 4)
 Chi-te - see Kedah
 Chi-t'o - see Kedah (Mills, n. 63; Wheatley, p. 4)
 Chi-to - see Kedah
 Chiu Chen - see Annam (Herrmann, p. 17 places it as a town in the region)
 Chiu Chiang - see 1. Palembang (Mills, n. 120) 2. Musi (Mills, n. 119)
 Ch'iu chiang - see Palembang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 232)
 Chiu-chou - see Sembilan (Mills, n. 121; Wheatley, p. 90)
 Chnigaphola - see Singapore (Wheatley, p. 174)
 Choampa - see Champa
 CHO LON - town, Vietnam 10DEG43'N 106DEG39'E
 Other: Cholon; Tan-long
 Cholon - see Cho Lon (Cordier, p. 241)
 Choma - see Chiengmai (?F.F.S.M., p. 136)
 CHONBURI - town, Thailand 13DEG22'N 100DEG59'E
 Other: Bang Pla Soi; Bang Plassoy; Pamgoray; Pangocai; Pangogai; Jalapuri
 Chong Ta-U - see Ta-U
 Cho-P'o - see Java
 Chorum - see Bali (?Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 585)
 Chotomuj - see Ko Tao Mo (Wheatley, p. 320)

Chryse - see Malay Peninsula (Wheatley, p. 284; Herrmann, p. 19
 notes also north-central Burma)
 Chuan-lo-p'o-ti - see Dvaravati
 Chu-ch'i ma shan - see Zamboanga (?Mills, n. 125)
 Chudermuch - see Phnom Penh (Lach, p. 566)
 Chüeh yüan - see Bidong Laut (Mills, n. 139)
 Chu hsü - see 1. Ba (Mills, n. 126) 2. Mundu (Mills, n. 128)
 Chu-li-mu - see Phnom Penh (Mills, n. 130)
 C'hu luan wu - see Nicobar (Mills, n. 137)
 Chu-man - see Tuban (Mills, n. 132)
 Ch'u-ma shan - see Tioman (Mills, n. 138; Wheatley, p. 96)
 CHUMPHON - town, Thailand 10DEG20'N 98DEG50'E
 Other: Jumporn
 Chung chia lo - see Tambora (Mills, n. 141)
 Ciaban - see Champa
 Ciama - see Thailand
 Ciamba - see Champa
 Ciampa - see Champa
 Cidayo - see Sidayu (Lach, p. 588)
 Cilan - see Sri Lanka
 Cingapura - see Singapore
 Cinghapola - see Singapore (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 597)
 Cipara - see Japara (Lach, p. 589; Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n.
 587)
 Ciparasidain - corruption of Japara and Sidayu
 Cippit - see Kipit
 Cirion - see Syriam
 Cirubaia - see Surabaya (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n. 587)
 City of the Angels - see Bangkok
 City of the Lord of the Dharma - see Nakhon Si Thammarat
 Clam - see Klang (Wheatley, p. 319)
 Clamtam - see Kelantan (Wheatley, p. 317)
 Claveria - see Cabcungan
 Clear River - see Song Lo (Murzayev, p. 819)
 Clove Islands - see Moluccas (Crawfurd, p. 430)
 Coala Penagy - see Kuala Linggi
 Cochi - see Cochin China
 Cochii - see Cochin China
 COCHIN CHINA - region, Vietnam 11DEG00'N 107DEG00'E
 Other: Cochi; Cochii; Cochinchine; Cotchin-Djina; Kuchi;
 Nam Phan; Nam-Bo; Nam-Ky; Quinam
 Cochinchine - see Cochin China (Cordier, p. 241)
 Coconut Land - see Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 283)
 COCOS - islands, Australia 11DEG50'S 90DEG50'E
 Other: Keeling Islands
 Coi - see Song Hong
 COLORADA - point, Philippines 13DEG10'N 123DEG00'E
 Other: Norte
 Comodo - see Komodo (Crawfurd, p. 115)
 Con Dao - see Condore
 Condor - see Condore

CONDORE - islands, Vietnam 8DEG43'N 106DEG36'E
 Other: Con Dao; Condor; Con-non; Con Son; Hsiao K'un-lun;
 Island of Calabashes; Java Minor?; Kondor; Kon-Non;
 Kun-lun; K'un-lun shan; Kundur; Poulo Condore
 Cone Point - see Ava Point (U.S., p. 20)
 Coney Islet - see Satumu
 Cong Tum - see Kontum
 Cong-Hoa Xa-Hoi Chu-Nghia Viet-nam - see Vietnam
 Con-non - see Condore (Schlegel "A", p. 366)
 Con Son - see Condore
 Copymy - see Bassein (Lach, p. 541)
 Cordillera Central - see Caraballo
 CORREGIDOR - island, Philippines 14DEG23'N 120DEG35'E
 Other: The Rock (World World II slang)
 [site of Fort Frank, Fort Hughes, and Fort Mills]
 Cosmi - see Bassein (Lach, facing p. 608)
 Cosmin - see Bassein (Lach, p. 541)
 Cotchin-Djina - see Cochin China
 Cotinuo - see Ko Tao Mo (Wheatley, p. 320)
 COTO (NUI) - mountain, Vietnam 10DEG27'N 105DEG00'E
 Other: Nui Soa Ton; Nui Xoui Ton; Phnom Kto
 Cotom - see Cu Lao Re
 Cracketouw - see Krakatau
 CRAN - bay, Philippines 9DEG06'N 117DEG43'E
 Other: Eran
 Cressi - see Gresik (Lach, p. 589)
 Croampa - see Champa
 Crung - see Ayuthia
 Cua Han - see Danang
 Cu-bak - see Palembang
 Cubiene - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68)
 Cubo - see Cebu (Quirino, figure 10)
 Cubu - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68)
 Cubur - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68)
 Cu Lao Hon - see Cu Lao Thu
 CU LAO LOI QUAN - island, Vietnam 10DEG18'N 106DEG38'E
 Other: Mao hsieh chou
 CU LAO RE - island, Vietnam 15DEG24'N 109DEG06'E
 Other: Isle de Poulo Canton; Poulo Canton; Pulo Cotom;
 Wai lo shan
 CU LAO THU - island, Vietnam 10DEG30'N 108DEG57'E
 Other: Cu Lao Hon; K'ou-lao Tou; Poulo Ceçir de Mer;
 Tai Mei chou
 Çunda - see Sunda
 Cupang - see Kupang
 Cuu-chan - see Annam
 Cuu Long - see Mekong (Murzayev, p. 817)
 Cuu Long Giang - see Mekong
 CUYO - island(s), Philippines 10DEG51'N 121DEG00'E
 Other: Doyo
 CUYO - anchorage, Philippines 10DEG51'N 121DEG00'E
 Other: Kao-yao Chiang
 Cyong-Chon - see Annamite

- Daa - see Kediri (Crawford, p. 118)
D'Aba - see Ava
Dabadama - see Japara
Dabaw - see Davao
Dac Bla - see Thakplanongfa
Dagon - see Rangoon (Lach, p. 541; Meersman, p. 369; cf. Shwe Dagon)
Dagoon - see Rangoon (Cordier, p. 244)
Dagun - see Rangoon
Daha - see Kediri Town (Lach, p. 589; also: ancient kingdom - Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n. 587)
Daia - see Kediri Town (Lach, p. 589)
Dai-Co-Viet - see Vietnam
Dai-Cu-Viet - see Vietnam
DAIK - mountain, Indonesia 0DEG12'S 104DEG33'E
Other: Lingga Peak; Lung-ya ta shan
Dai Laung Petchabun - see Luang Prabang Mountains
DAI LOC - town, Vietnam 15DEG53'N 108DEG07'E
Other: Ai Nghia
Dai Viet - see Vietnam
Dak - see Tak
DAKYAT-BANMAI - town, Laos 15DEG13'N 107DEG10'E
Other: Douane
Dala - see Dalla (Lach, p. 541)
DALLA - town, Burma 16DEG45'N 96DEG09'E
Other: Dala; Dela
DALUPIRI - island, Philippines 19DEG05'N 121DEG14'E
Other: Hung tou hstü
Dama - see Japara (Lach, p. 589)
Damak - see Japara
Damkong - see Ta-U
Danan - see Krakatau
Da Nang - see Danang
DANANG - town, Vietnam 16DEG04'N 108DEG13'E
Other: Cua Han; Da Nang; Thu Han; Tourane; Touron
Dan-dan - see Terengganu
Dandon - see Ambon
Dang Dang - see Dinding (Wheatley, p. 241)
Da Ngon - see Ho Chi Minh City
Dangrek Mountains - see Phanom Dong Rak
DAN KIA - lake, Vietnam 12DEG01'N 108DEG23'E
Other: Ho Dan Kia; Lac d'Ankroet
D'Ankroet - see Dan Kia
Dansalan - see Marawi City (Room, p. 92)
Dao Phu Quoc - see Phu Quoc
DAPITAN - town, Philippines 8DEG39'N 123DEG25'E
Other: Dapito; Na-pi-tan; Quepsia?
Dapito - see Dapitan (Quirino, p. 68)
Dapoer - see Dapur

DAPUR - island, Indonesia 3DEG07'S 106DEG32'E
 Other: Dapoer; Liang san chiao
 DATU - cape, Indonesia 2DEG05'N 109DEG39'E
 Other: Tung she lung
 Da'va - see Ava
 Dava - see Ava (Lach, p. 541)
 DAVAO - region, Philippines 7DEG00'N 125DEG55'E
 Other: Bicaia; Dabaw
 Daya - see Kediri Town (Lach, p. 589)
 DEBERAI - peninsula, Indonesia 1DEG30'S 132DEG30'E
 Other: Berau Peninsula; Vogelkop;
 Degu - see Rangoon (Lach, p. 555)
 Dela - see Dalla
 Demak - see Japara (Lach, p. 589)
 DEMPO - mountain, Indonesia 4DEG02'S 103DEG09'E
 Other: Heng shan
 De Ngon - see Ho Chi Minh City (Murzayev, p. 814)
 DENPASAR - town, Indonesia 8DEG39'S 115DEG13'E
 Other: Badong; Badung
 Dequey - see Dequez
 DEQUEZ - island, Philippines 20DEG20'N 121DEG47'E
 Other: Dequey; Goat Island
 Dhanapuri - see Thonburi
 Dharmanagara - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (I.S.S.E.A., p. 240)
 Dhonburi - see Thonburi
 DIAMOND ISLAND - Burma 15DEG52'N 94DEG17'E
 Other: Ma-ch'uan-chiao
 Diamond Point - see Peureulak (Wheatley, p. 101)
 DI LINH - town, Vietnam 11DEG34'N 108DEG03'E
 Other: Djiring
 DINDING - district, Malaysia 4DEG20'N 100DEG38'E
 Other: Dang Dang; Dingding; Mijam; Minjam; Mjmjam; Myjam
 [see the discussion by Wheatley, p. 309, n. 1]
 Dingding - see Dinding
 DINH, MUI - cape, Vietnam 11DEG22'N 109DEG01'E
 Other: Cape Padaran; Lo wan t'ou
 Dinh Tuong - see My Tho
 DIOGO - island, Philippines 20DEG42'N 121DEG56'E
 Other: Redonda
 Dixara - see Henzada (Lach, p. 541)
 Dj___ - see also J___
 Djailolo - see Halmahera (Lach, p. 600)
 Djajapura - see Jayapura (Room, p. 33)
 Djakarta - see Jakarta (Room, p. 33)
 Djambi - see Jambi
 Djapara - see Japara
 Djatinegara - see Jatinegara
 Djavago - see Java
 Djawa - see Java
 Djepara - see Japara
 Djezyret al Maha-Radje - see Java
 Djiau-wa - see Java

Djilolo - see Halmahera (Crawfurd, p. 10)
 Djiring - see Di Linh (Cordier, p. 246)
 Djocja - see Jogjakarta
 Djocjocarta - see Jogjakarta (Crawfurd, p. 121)
 Djohor - see Johor
 Djohore - see Johor (Cordier, p. 246)
 Djokja - see Jogjakarta
 Djokjakarta - see Jogjakarta (P.C.G.N., p. 5)
 Dok Kaew - see Hatdokkeo
 Domara Creek - see Bari (U.S., p. 26)
 Dong Da - see Hanoi
 Dong Do - see Hanoi (Murzayev, p. 811; Mills, n. 540)
 Dong Kinh - see 1. Hanoi (Mills, n. 540) 2. Tonkin (Murzayev, p. 811)
 Dong Nam A - see Southeast Asia
 Dong Quan - see Hanoi (Mills, n. 540)
 Dong Quang - see Hanoi
 DONG THAP MUOI - plain, Vietnam 10DEG35'N 105DEG40'E
 Other: Plaine des Joncs; Plain of Reeds
 Don Kin - see Tonkin
 Don Kratai - see Kratai
 Donk Tai - see Kratai
 Donrek Mountains - see Phanom Dong Rak
 Doo - see Kediri Town
 Doorman - see Angolah (U.S., p. 13)
 Doppadichok - see Loppadi Chok
 Douane - see Dakyat-Banmai
 Doyo - see Cuyo (Quirino, p. 68)
 Dozo - see Rangoon (Lach, p. 541)
 Dragon Teeth Strait - see Keppel Harbor
 Duco - see Tidore (Lach, p. 604)
 DURAI - island, Indonesia 0DEG31'N 103DEG36'E
 Other: Tung chi shan
 Dutch Borneo - see Kalimantan (Room, p. 61)
 Dutch East Indies - see Indonesia (Room, p. 36)
 Dutch New Guinea - see Irian Jaya
 DVARAVATI - ancient town and kingdom, Thailand 14DEG16'N 100DEG37'E
 Other: Chuan-lo-p'o-ti; She-ho-po-ti; Sun-tien; Tien-sun;
 To-ho-lo; To-ho-lo-po-ti; To-lo-po-ti; T'o-lo-po-ti;
 Tu-ho-lo; Tu-ho-lo-po-ti; Tun-sun?
 [Herrmann equates Dvaravati with Lopburi, p. 43]
 Dyah - see Kediri Town
 Dza Ch-hu - see Mekong (P.C.G.N., p. 7)
 Dza Chu - see Mekong

- East India - see 1. Burma 2. Indonesia
East Indies - see Indonesia
ELEPHANT POINT - Burma 16DEG29'N 96DEG20'E
 Other: Kuei t'ou shan?
Elizabeth - see Alim (U.S., p. 9)
Elo - see Aivavi (U.S., p. 8)
Emmahaven - see Bajur (Room, p. 158)
EMPAT - river, Brunei 4DEG35'N 114DEG07'E
 Other: Ampat
ENAM - river, Brunei 4DEG35'N 114DEG06'E
 Other: Anam
Ende - see Flores (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 227, n. 584; Crawford,
 p. 138)
Engano - see Enggano (Crawford, p. 136)
ENGGANO - island, Indonesia 5DEG24'S 102DEG16'E
 Other: Acoloro?; Engano; Ocoloro?
Eng Wa - see Ava
Eran - see Cran
ERH HAI - lake, China 25DEG48'N 100DEG11'E
 Other: Tali Lake
Ewab Islands - see Kai (P.C.G.N., p. 5)

- Fagajam - see Cagayan Sulu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 207, n. 462)
Faifo - see Hoi An (Cordier, p. 249)
Falimban - see Palembang (Wheatley, p. 213)
Fanhan - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 228)
Fanjab - see Pahang
Fanjian - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 228)
Fan-su-erh - see Barus (L. Giles, p. 22)
Fansur - see Barus (Wheatley, p. 218; I.S.S.E.A., p. 203)
Farther India - see Southeast Asia
FEDERATED MALAY STATES - former colony, United Kingdom
 Included: Negri Sembilan, Pahang, Perak, and Selangor
 [now states in Malaysia]
Felech - see Perlak
Felipina - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 69)
Fentan - see Champa
Ferlec - see Perlak (I.S.S.E.A., P. 203)
Ferlech - see Perlak
Filipina - see Leyte? (see Quirino, p. 69 for discussion)
Filipinas, Islas - see Philippines
Fleuve Antérieur - see Tien Giang
Fleuve Inférieur - see Hau Giang
Fleuve Postérieur - see Hau Giang
FLORES - island, Indonesia 8DEG30'S 121DEG00'E
 Other: Ende; Floris; Mangarai
Floris - see Flores
Fo-Che - see Palembang
Fo-lin-pang - see Palembang (Mills, n. 150)
Fo-lo-an - see Kuala Berang (Wheatley, p. 70; I.S.S.E.A., p. 184;
 see Mills, n. 151 for discussion)
Forlech - see Perlak
Fort Carnot - see Houayxay
Fort de Kock - see Bukittinggi (Room, p. 19)
Fort Frank - see Corregidor
Fort Hertz - see Putao (Room, p. 42)
Fort Hughes - see Corregidor
Fort Marlborough - see Bangka-Ulu
Fort Mills - see Corregidor
Fort Rotterdam - see Macassar
Fort Tatas - see Banjarmasin
Fort York - see Bangka-Ulu
Fo shan - see 1. Ko Wiang (Mills, n. 153) 2. Vung Tau (Mills,
 n. 152)
Fo-shih - see Sri Vijaya (Wheatley, p. 42; occasionally refers to
 Palembang or entire island of Sumatra, Wheatley, p. 56)
Fo-shih Pu-lo - see Brunei
Fo-ts'un - see Pursat (I.S.S.E.A., p. 213)
Fou - see Bangkok
Fou-chia shan - see Fuga (Mills, n. 158)
Fouk-thoui-fou - see Ba Ria

Fou-nan - see Funan (Cordier, p. 251)
Fremoso - see Batu Pahat (Wheatley, p. 309)
FRENCH INDOCHINA - former colony, France
 Included: Annam, Cochin China, Kampuchea (Cambodia),
 Kwangchow, Laos, and Tonkin
Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen - see Madang
Fuego - see Calayo
FUGA - island, Philippines 18DEG52'N 121DEG22'E
 Other: Fou-chia shan
Fu-kan (-tu-lu) - see Pagan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 286, n. 118)
Fu liang chiang - see Song Hong (Mills, n. 159)
FUNAN - ancient kingdom, Kampuchea
 Other: B'iu-Nam; Fou-nan
 [The Bodleian library copy of Schlegel "A" bears a label
 which amends Champa to Siam and equates Siam with Funan,
 p. 369.]
Fu-thien - see Hue
Futhuan - see Hue
Fu ting shan - see Nhon (Mills, n. 160)
Fyumah - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 229)

- Gabion - see Burias (Quirino, p. 69)
Gada Island - see Homonhon (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 250, n. 207)
Gading - see Caimanes
Galaghan - see Mindanao (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 255, n. 251)
GALAM - island, Indonesia 2DEG54'S 110DEG11'E
Other: Chiao-lan shan; Gelam; Kou-lan shan
GALANG - island, Indonesia 0DEG45'N 104DEG14'E
Other: Gallat; Kalang
Galela - see Halmahera (Lach, p. 611, states "northern arm of Halmahera," = Moro)
Galiau - see Lomblen (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 153)
Gallat - see Galang (Crawfurd, p. 367)
Galliau - see Lomblen (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 224, n. 560)
Gambir - see Phuoc Chau
Gampeng Pet - see Kamphaengphet
Ganburi - see Kancanaburi
Gape - see Ternate (Lach, p. 604)
Garnot - see Blupblup (U.S., p. 33)
Garsik - see Gresik (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n. 587; Crawfurd, p. 146)
Gaspar (Strait) - see Kelasa (Room, p. 65)
Gede - see Java Head
Geelvink Bay - see Sarera (Room, p. 138)
Gelam - see Galam
Gemencheh - see Johol
Georgetown - see Pinang
Geresik - see Gresik
Gersik - see Gresik
Gezusters - see Serom
Gia Dinh Thanh - see Ho Chi Minh City
Giailollo - see Halmahera (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 77)
Giailolo - see Halmahera (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 77)
Gia Lai - see Play Cu
Gialilonlo - see Halmahera
Giao Chi - see 1. Annam 2. Tonkin
Giava - see Java (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n. 589)
Giava - see Java
Giavai - see Java (Guehler, p. 273)
Gibeth - see Kipit (Lach, p. 637)
Gibith - see Kipit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 196, n. 390)
Gillolo - see Halmahera (P.C.G.N., p. 4)
Gilolo - see Halmahera (Lach, p. 593; Crawfurd, p. 10)
Gioli - see Halmahera
GIRGIR - cape, Papua-New Guinea 3DEG50'S 144DEG35'E
Other: Cape della Torre
Goat Island - see Dequez
Golden Chersonese - see Malay Peninsula (Crawfurd, p. 253)
Golden Khersonese - see Malay Peninsula (Wheatley, p. 135)
Golom Leidam - see Ledang (Wheatley, p. 317)

Good Fortune Island - see Sipora (Crawfurd, p. 404)
 Gorong - see Seram
 Gorongtalo - see Gorontalo (Crawfurd, p. 145)
 GORONTALO - town and region, Indonesia 0DEG33'N 123DEG03'E
 Other: Gorongtalo; Holontalo
 Gorontalo Bay - see Tomini
 Grafton - see Bashi
 Grahi - see Chaiya (?I.S.S.E.A., p. 161)
 Gran - see Bijat
 Grand Lac - see Tonle Sap
 Grand Natuna - see Natuna Besar
 Great Banda - see Lontar
 Great Dayak River - see Kahajan
 Great Karimun - see Karimunjawa
 Great Lake - see Tonle Sap (I.S.S.E.A., p. 67)
 Green Islands - see Andaman (Schlegel "B", p. 182)
 GRESIK - town, Indonesia 7DEG09'S 112DEG38'E
 Other: Agaci; Agacim; Chessi; Chi-li-shih; Cressi; Garsik;
 Geresik; Gersik; Gressie; Gressik; Grisee; Grissij;
 Hsin ts'un; Jih-lo-hsia-chih; Ko-erh-hsi
 Gressie - see Gresik (Crawfurd, p. 146)
 Gressik - see Gresik
 Grisee - see Gresik
 Grissij - see Gresik
 Groot Fortuin - see Siberut (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
 GUIMARAS - island, Philippines
 Other: Imaras
 GUINABASAN - point, Philippines 10DEG38'N 123DEG45'E
 Other: Buenobriga
 GUITINGGUITIN - mountain, Philippines 12DEG25'N 122DEG34'E
 Other: Sibuyan
 Gulf of Bo'Ne - see Bo'Ne
 Gulf of Bo'Ni - see Bo'Ne
 Gulf of Martaban - see Muktame Kwe
 GULF OF SIAM - 11DEG00'N 101DEG00'E
 Other: Chang-hai
 GULF OF TONKIN - Vietnam 19DEG30'N 107DEG00'E
 Other: Vinh Bac Bo
 [See also "Tonkin" for variations in spelling.]
 Gunuape - see Gunungapi
 GUNUNGAPI - island, Indonesia 6DEG38'S 126DEG40'E
 Other: Gunuape; Ocape?; Pulau Gunong Api
 Gunung Ardjuno - see Ardjuno
 Gunung Jerai - see Jerai
 Gunung Korbu - see Korbu
 Gunung Ledang - see Ledang
 Gunung Talakmau - see Talakmau

- Hac-giang - see Song Da
Hai-bun-san - see Ko Samui (Wheatley, p. 97)
Haifo - see Hoi An
Haifong - see Haiphong
HAIHIN - plain, Laos 19DEG27'N 103DEG10'E
Other: Plain of Jars; Thong Haihin
Hai-men shan - see Ko Samui (Mills, n. 163)
HAINGGYI KYUN - island, Burma 16DEG00'N 94DEG20'E
Other: Ko-tieh-mi
Hai-pao shan - see Ron (Mills, n. 164)
Hai'phong - see Haiphong
HAIPHONG - town, Vietnam 20DEG52'N 106DEG41'E
Other: Haifong; Hai'phong
Halcon, Mount - see Mag-Asawang-Tubig
HALDAN - point, Philippines 10DEG30'N 121DEG55'E
Other: Han tse shan; Jaldan
Hale-Ma-Hera - see Halmahera
HALMAHERA - island and town, Indonesia 1DEG00'N 128DEG00'E
Other: Aliora; Almahera; Bato Tsimas; Batochina do More;
Batu China; Djailolo; Djilolo; Galela; Giaiallo; Giailolo;
Giailonlo; Gillolo; Gilolo; Gioli; Hale-Ma-Hera; Jailolo;
Jayalolo; Jilolo
Hamsavati - see Pegu (I.S.S.E.A., p. 104)
HANCHING - river, Brunei 4DEG58'N 114DEG58'E
Other: Anching
Hangsavati - see Pegu
Ha Noi - see Hanoi
HANOI - city, Vietnam 21DEG02'N 105DEG51'E
Other: Chiao-tu; Dong Da; Dong Do; Dong Kinh; Dong Quan;
Dong Quang; Ha Noi; Luqin; Sheng lung; Thang-Long;
Tonkin Town; Tung ching; Tung tu
Hansa-Ta - see Henzada
Hansawadi - see Pegu
Hanthawadi - see Pegu (Cordier, p. 254)
Han tse shan - see Haldan (Mills, n. 166)
Haoa-oua - see Java
Hariharalaya - see Roluos (I.S.S.E.A., p. 98)
Haripunjaya - see Lamphun (I.S.S.E.A., p. 77)
Haroekoe - see Haruku (Crawfurd, p. 147)
Haru - see Aru
HARUKU - island, Indonesia 3DEG34'S 128DEG29'E
Other: Arucetto?; Arucheto?; Buwang Basi; Haroekoe; Oma
HA TIEN - town, Vietnam 10DEG25'N 104DEG30'E
Other: Kan-kai; Peam
HATDOKKEO - town, Laos 17DEG51'N 102DEG36'E
Other: Dok Kaew
HAU GIANG - river, Vietnam 9DEG50'N 106DEG04'E
Other: Ba Thac; Bassac; Fleuve Inférieur; Fleuve Postérieur,
Song Hau Giang; Tonle Bassac

Hei-tciang - see Song Da
 Heng shan - see 1. Dempo (Mills, n. 171) 2. Hoanh Son (Mills, n. 172)
 HENZADA - town, Burma 17DEG38'N 95DEG28'E
 Other: Dixara; Hansa-Ta
 HEO - mountain, Vietnam 12DEG24'N 109DEG16'E
 Other: Ch'ieh-nan-mao; Ch'ieh-nan-mao shan; Ch'ieh-nan-mo
 HERMANA MAYOR - island, Philippines 15DEG48'N 119DEG48'E
 Other: Li yin chung pang
 HERMANA MENOR - island, Philippines 15DEG44'N 119DEG50'E
 Other: Macalira
 Himamaylan - see Negroes (Quirino, p. 70)
 Hirata Gunto - see Paracel Islands
 Hitoe - see Ambon (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 223, n. 556)
 Hitu - see Ambon (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 223, n. 556)
 Hixson - see Abinia (U.S., p. 5)
 Hlaing - see Rangoon River
 Hoa - see Hue
 Hoa Chau - see Hue
 HOANH SON - mountain, Vietnam 17DEG59'N 106DEG21'E
 Other: Heng shan
 HO CHI MINH CITY - Vietnam 10DEG45'N 106DEG42'E
 Other: Da Ngon; De Ngon; Gia-Dinh-Thanh; Looknooee;
 Louknoui; Prey Kor; Prey Nokor; Sagaing; Sai Khong; Sai-Gun;
 Saigon; Saigong; Tay Cong; Thanh Pho Ho Chi Minh
 Ho Dan Kia - see Dan Kia
 Hoe - see Hue
 HOI AN - town, Vietnam 15DEG52'N 108DEG19'E
 Other: Faifo; Haifo; Hoi Nan
 Hoi Nan - see Hoi An
 Ho-ling - see 1. Borneo (Herrmann, p. 31) 2. Java (Wheatley, p. 44)
 Hollandia - see Jayapura (Room, p. 52)
 Holo - see Jolo (P.C.G.N., p. 4)
 Holontalo - see Gorontalo Town
 Holotan - see Kelantan
 HOMONHON - island, Philippines 10DEG45'N 125DEG43'E
 Other: Acquada dali Buoni Segnialli; Buena Señal;
 Buenas Señas; Gada Island; Humunu; Jomonhol; Jomonjol;
 Malhon; Suluan
 Hon Ba - see Ba
 Hon Bai Canh - see Bai Canh
 Hong Ha - see Song Hong (Murzayev, p. 812)
 Hongsawadi - see Pegu (F. Giles, p. 108)
 Hongsawati - see Pegu (I.S.S.E.A., p. 205)
 Hon Heo - see Heo
 Honimoa - see Saparua (Crwafurd, p. 376)
 Hon Khoai - see Khoai
 Hon Kouai - see Khoai
 Hon Lon - see Lon
 Hon Minh Hoa - see Minh Hoa
 Hon Panjang - see Tho Chau

Hon Phuoc Chau - see Phuoc Chau
 Hon Tho Chau - see Tho Chau
 Hon Wai - see Wai
 Horsburgh Light - see White Rock
 Ho Tan - see Champa
 Houay Makfai - see Makfai
 HOUAYXAY - town, Laos 20DEG18'N 100DEG26'E
 Other: Bokeo
 [Site of Fort Carnot]
 Houg Kiang - see Song Hong (Cordier, p. 256)
 Hsia chiang - see Bantam (Mills, n. 195)
 Hsiao Chen - see Khoai
 Hsiao Heng shan - see Wai (Mills, n. 202)
 Hsiao K'un-lun - see Condore (?Mills, n. 204)
 Hsiao Mao shan - see We (Mills, n. 205)
 Hsi ching - see Thanh Hoa (Mills, n. 176)
 Hsi-chu shan - West Bamboo Mountain, see Aur (Mills, n. 177;
 Wheatley, p. 96)
 Hsieh-tzu - see Chaiya
 Hsien-lo - see Thailand (Wheatley, p. 89; Herrmann, p. 44)
 Hsien lo kuo - see Thailand (Mills, n. 212)
 Hsi-lan - see Sri Lanka (Mills, n. 182)
 Hsi-lan shan - see Sri Lanka (Mills, n. 184; Wheatley, p. 89)
 Hsi-lang - see Sri Lanka (L. Giles, p. 29)
 Hsin-chia-p'o - see Singapore
 Hsin chou - see Qui Nhon
 Hsin chou chiang - see Qui Nhon (Mills, n. 213)
 Hsing-chi-li-p'o - see Singapore
 Hsin pu - see Pinang
 Hsin ts'un - see Gresik (Mills, n. 217)
 Hsi-sha Ch'un-tao - see Paracel
 Hsi tu - see Thanh Hoa (Mills, n. 176)
 Huang-tche - see Achin
 Hu chiao shan - see Murjo (Mills, n. 222)
 Hudia - see Ayuthia (de Campos, p. 221)
 HUE - town, Vietnam 16DEG28'N 107DEG36'E
 Other: Fu-Thien; Futhuan: Hoa; Hoa Chau; Hoe; Hue-Fo;
 Huefo Kehoe; Hue-Fu; Phu Xuan; Toan Hoa
 Hue-Fo - see Hue
 Huefo Kehoe - see Hue
 Hue-Fu - see Hue
 Hujung Tanah - see Johor (I.S.S.E.A., p. 244)
 Hujung Medini - see Johor (Wheatley, p. 260)
 Humboldt Bay - see Kayo (Room, p. 65)
 Humunu - see Homonhon (Quirino, p. 69)
 Hung Ho - see Song Hong
 Hung thou hstü - see Dalupiri (Mills, n. 226)
 Huo shan - see Sangeang (Mills, n. 227)
 Hu wei chiao - see Rusa (Mills, n. 224)

- Iabadiou (Nesos) - see Java (I.S.S.E.A., p. 53)
Iana - see Java
Iana Minor - see Sumatra
Iava - see Java
Iava the lesse - see Sumatra
Ibabao - see Samar (Quirino, p. 69)
Ibadeo - see Samar (Crawfurd, p. 374)
Ibalon - see Albay (Crawfurd, p. 8)
Ibugos - see Bashi
Idas Iarras - see Straits of Malacca
Idenburg River - see Taritatu
Idenburg Top - see Pilimsit (Room, p. 120)
Ihor - see Johor
Ilamuri-desam - see Achin (?Wheatley, p. 201; I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)
Ilangasogam - see Patani (I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)
Ilangasoka - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 200)
Ile aux Bufjles - see Trau
Ile Buffle - see Trau (Mills, n. 115)
Ile Hon Lon - see Lon
Ile Tekere - see Minh Hoa
ILIN - strait, Philippines 12DEG15'N 121DEG05'E
 Other: I-ning chiang
Ilo - see Iloilo
ILOILO - region, Philippines 11DEG00'N 122DEG40'E
 Other: Ilo; Ogtong
Image Island - see Berhala
Imaras - see Guimaras (Quirino, p. 69)
Indalus - see Sumatra
India - 1. Nation, South Asia 1. See Ayuthia
India Extra Gangem - see Burma
Indias Españolas - see Philippines
India Trans Gangem - see Burma
India Without Ganges - see Burma
Indo-China - see 1. French Incochina 2. Southeast Asia
INDONESIA - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Dutch East Indies; East India; East Indies;
 Insulinde; Nederlandsch Indie; Netherlands (East) Indies
 (cf. Lower Coast); Nusantara; United States of Indonesia
Indrapoera - see Kerintji
Indrapura - see 1. Kerintji (Room, p. 55) 2. Quang-nam
 (I.S.S.E.A., p. 139)
I-ning chiang - see Ilin (Mills, n. 231)
Innasarim - see Tenasserim (Lach, p. 533)
Insulinde - see 1. Indonesia 2. Malay Peninsula
Iocat - see Lopburi
Iocath - see Lopburi
Iolo - see Sulu
Irabatty - see Irrawaddy
Irawadi - see Irrawaddy

Irian - see New Guinea
Irian Barat - see Irian Jaya (Room, p. 56)
IRIAN JAYA - province, Indonesia 5DEG00'S 138DEG00'E
 Other: Dutch New Guinea; Irian Barat; Netherlands New Guinea;
 West Irian; West New Guinea
IRRAWADDY - river, Burma 15DEG50'N 95DEG06'E
 Other: Irabatty; Irawadi; Li shui; Sobanas
Isabela de Basilan - see Zamboanga
Isanapura - see Angkor (Mills, n. 232)
Ischeen Mey - see Chiengmai (Mundie, p. 79)
I-shang-na-pu-lo - see Angkor (Mills, n. 232)
Island of Calabashes - see Condore
Islands of Canes - see Calamians
Islas de Poniente - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 71)
Islas de San Lazaro - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 71; Lach,
 p. 625)
Islas Filipinas - see Philippines
Isle do Poulo Canton - see Cu Lao Re
Isles of Maluco - see Moluccas
Isles of the West - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 71)
Isola Siamotra - see Sumatra
Iudia - see Ayuthia (Mundie, p. 42)
Iudica - see Ayuthia
Iugo-Vostochnoi Azii - see Southeast Asia
Iunsalaon - see Phuket

- Jaba - see Java (Wheatley, p. 221)
Jacarta - see Jakarta
Jacatra - see Jakarta (Blankwaardt, p. 15; Crawford, p. 161)
Jaccarta - see Jakarta
Jahore - see Johor
Jaijalolo - see Halmahera (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 107)
Jailolo - see Halmahera (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 99; P.C.G.N., p. 4)
Jainat - see Chainat
Jajapura - see Jayapura
JAKARTA - city, Indonesia 6DEG10'S 106DEG48'E
Other: Batavia; Chia-liu-pa; Chia-lu-pa; Djakarta; Jacarta;
Jacatra; Jaccarta; Jayakarta; Sunda Calappa; Sunda Kalapa;
Xacatara
[Includes: Weltevreden]
Jalapuri - see Chonburi
Jaldan - see Haldan (Mills, n. 166)
Jamahey - see Chiengmai (Lach, p. 536)
JAMBI - town and ancient kingdom, Indonesia 1DEG36'S 103DEG37'E
Other: Chan-pei; Djambi; Jambis; Jamby; Kan-t'o-li?;
Ki-mo-ya-mao?; Ma-li-yü-erh; Ma-li-yu-eul; Malaiur;
Malaiyur; Malayu; Malayur; Macaboo?; Manancabo; Menancabo?;
Mo-lieou; Mo-lo-yeou; Mo-lo-yu; Mou-la-yeou; San-fo-ch'i;
Tchan-pei
Jambis - see Jambi
Jambu - see Yaring
JAMBUAIR - cape, Indonesia 5DEG16'N 97DEG30'E
Other: Chi shui wan; Udjung Djambuaie
Jamby - see Jambi
JAMDENA - island, Indonesia 7DEG36'S 131DEG25'E
Other: Yamdena
Jancoma - see Chiengmai
Jandibum - see Chanthaburi
Jangoma - see 1. Chiengmai (Lach, p. 505) 2. Laos (Cordier,
p. 259)
Jantaburi - see Chanthaburi
Jaoa - see Java (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 167)
JAPARA - town, Indonesia 6DEG35'S 110DEG39'E
Other: Cipara; Dabadama; Dama; Damak; Demak; Djapara;
Djepara; Japora; Jopara; Pa-na; Tan-mu
Japora - see Japara
JARAK - island, Malaysia 3DEG59'N 100DEG06'E
Other: Ch'en kung hstü; Tan-kong-su
Jars, Plain of - see Haihin
Jatabhumi - see Chaiyaphum
JATINEGARA - town, Indonesia 6DEG12'S 106DEG53'E
Other: Djatinegara; Meester Cornelis
Jaua - see Java (Carroll, p. 3)
Jauha - see Java

JAVA - island, Indonesia 7DEG30'S 110DEG00'E
 Other: Al-Jawa; Caua; Chao-wa; Chapo; Che-po; Cho-p'0;
 Djavago; Djawa; Djezryet al Maha-Radje; Djiau-wa; Giaua;
 Giava; Giavai; Haoa-oua; Ho-ling; Iabadiou Nesos; Iana;
 Iava; Jaba; Jaoa; Jaua; Jauha; Jawa; Jawi; Jou-wa;
 Juwawat; Kua-wa; Labadiou; Mul Chava; Mul-Jawa; Pekalong(an);
 Saba?; She-p'0; Sh^h-p'0; Siti-Jawa; Tchao-wa; Xava; Yava;
 Yavabhumi; Yavadvipa?; Yavadvipapura
 Java Diu - see Sumatra
 Java Div - see Sumatra
 JAVA HEAD - cape, Indonesia 6DEG46'S 105DEG12'E
 Other: Gede; Tandjung Gede; Ujong Kulon
 Java Menore - see Borneo
 Java Minor - see 1. Condore (Herrmann, p. 43) 2. Sumatra
 (Schlegel "D", p. 273)
 Java the Less(er) - see Sumatra (Lach, p. 502)
 JAVA TROUGH - trench, Indian Ocean 10DEG00'S 110DEG00'E
 Other: Wharton Deep
 Javaka - see Palembang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 93, "Zabag" = "Javaka" in
 Java, that is, the early Sailendra)
 Jawa - see Java (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 586)
 Jawi - see Java
 JAYA, PUNCAK - mountain, Indonesia 4DEG04'S 137DEG10'E
 Other: Sukarno (Puntjak); Carstenz
 Jayabhumi - see Chaiyaphum
 Jayabum - see Chaiyaphum
 Jayakarta - see Jakarta (Crawfurd, p. 161)
 Jayalolo - see Halmahera (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 85)
 Jayanada - see Chainat
 JAYAPURA - town, Indonesia 2DEG32'S 140DEG42'E
 Other: Djajapura; Hollandia; Jajapura; Kotabaru; Sukarnapura;
 Sukarnopura
 JAYAWIJAYA, PUNCAK - mountain, Indonesia 4DEG30'S 139DEG30'E
 Other: Oranje Top
 Jazirat al-Muluk - see Moluccas
 Jazirat al-Yakut - see Sri Lanka
 Jehore - see Johor
 Jengayan - see Baleh
 Jen i chiao - see Kundur (Mills, n. 235)
 JERAI, GUNUNG - mountain, Malaysia 5DEG47'N 100DEG26'E
 Other: Jere; Kedah Peak
 Jere - see Jerai (I.S.S.E.A., p. 244)
 Jesselton - see Kota Kinabalu (Room, p. 59)
 Jih-lo-hsia-chih - see Gresik (Mills, n. 237)
 Jih-lo-t'ing - see Nakhon Si Thammarat
 JIH NAN - ancient region, see Vietnam (Wheatley, p. 10;
 Herrmann, p. 19)
 Other: Upper Annam
 Jihore - see Johor
 Jilolo - see Halmahera (Crawfurd, p. 10)
 Jipang - see Modjokerto
 Jogja - see Jogjakarta

JOGJAKARTA - town and province, Indonesia 7DEG48'S 110DEG22'E
 Other: Ayogyakarta; Ayuga-Karta; Djocja; Djocjocarta;
 Djokja; Djokjakarta; Jogja; Jogo-Carta; Jokyakarta; Ngajogy
 A Karta; Ngayadjo Karta; Yogya; Yogyakarta; Yugyakarta
 Jogo-Carta - see Jogjakarta
 JOHOL - town, Malaysia 2DEG36'N 102DEG16'E
 Other: Gemencheh
 JOHOR - state, Malaysia 2DEG00'N 103DEG30'E
 Other: Djohor; Djohore; Hujong Tanah; Hujung Medini; Ihor;
 Jahore; Jehore; Jihore; Johore; Jor; Jore; Jou-fu;
 Land's End; Oodjon Tana; Ujong Tanah; Utang talim;
 Uyong Tanah; Woerawari?; Wu-ting Ch'iao-lin
 Johore - see Johor
 JOHORE RIVER - Malaysia
 Other: Palandas
 JOHORE STRAIT - Singapore/Malaysia 1DEG28'N 103DEG48'E
 Other: Salleta de Brew; Selat Tebrau; Selat Tembrau;
 Strait of Singapore
 Jokyakarta - see Jogjakarta (P.C.G.N., p. 5)
 JOLO - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 69; Crawford, p. 193)
 Other: Holo
 Jomonhol - see Homonhón
 Jomonjol - see Homonhón (Lach, p. 624)
 Jopara - see Japara
 Jor - see Johor
 Joran - see Phranburi
 Jore - see Johor
 Jou-fu - see Johor (Mills, n. 698)
 Jou-wa - see Java
 Judia - see Ayuthia (Cordier, p. 260)
 JUGRA - hill, Malaysia 2DEG50'N 101DEG25'E
 Other: Chi-pei hsü; Mien-hua hsü; Parcelar Hill; Pular
 Basalar
 Juliana Top - see Mandala (Room, p. 92)
 Jumporn - see Chumphon
 Juncalom - see Phuket (Wheatley, p. 320)
 Juncalon - see Phuket (Cordier, p. 260)
 Junk Ceylon - see Phuket
 Junkseylon - see Phuket
 Junnan - see Yunnan
 Juthya - see Ayuthia
 Juwawat - see Java
 Juzur al-Tawa - see Mergui

- Kabia - see Salayar
Kabite - see Cavite
Kaboeroeang - see Talaud
Kaburuang - see Talaud
Ka-cha - see Achin
Kachao - see Tonkin (Crawfurd, p. 105)
Kadah - see Kedah (Crawfurd, p. 361)
Kadaram - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 201; I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)
Kadiri - see Kediri (Crawfurd, p. 193)
Kagayan - see Cagayan (P.C.G.N., p. 5)
KAHAJAN - river, Indonesia 3DEG20'S 114DEG04'E
 Other: Great Dayak River
KAI - islands, Indonesia 5DEG35'S 132DEG45'E
 Other: Ewab Islands; Ke; Kei; Key; Kii; Noehoerowa;
 Noehoetjoet
Kailukari - see Tonkin
Kaiserin Augusta - see Sepik
Kaiserin Augusta - see Sepik
KAIT - cape, Indonesia 3DEG14'S 106DEG05'E
 Other: Keui hstü
Kalabats - see Sulawesi
Kalagam - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 263)
Kalah - see 1. Kedah (implied by Herrmann, p. 47) 2. Kra
 (I.S.S.E.A., p. 142)
Kalah Bar - see Kedah
Kalandan - see Kelantan (Wheatley, p. 240)
Kalang - see Galang (Wheatley, p. 240)
Ka-lan-tan - see Kelantan
Kalantan - see Kelantan (Crawfurd, p. 194)
Kalanten - see Kelantan (Crawfurd, p. 329)
KALAO - island, Indonesia 7DEG18'S 120DEG58'E
 Other: Bonirati
Kalayaan - see Spratly
KALIBO - town, Philippines 11DEG43'N 122DEG22'E
 Other: Calivo
KALIMANTAN - region, Indonesia 1DEG00'N 114DEG00'E
 Other: Dutch Borneo
Ka-lo-hei - see Chaiya (Wheatley, p. 72)
Kamar - see Chenla (Herrmann, p. 39)
Kambaeng Petch - see Kamphaengphet
Kambeng Bejra - see Kamphaengphet
Kambodscha - see Kampuchea
Kamboja - see Kampuchea (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 599;
 Crawfurd, p. 80)
Kambojia - see Kampuchea
Kambuja - see Kampuchea
Kambujadesa - see Kampuchea (Wheatley, facing p. xviii)
Kambuji - see Kampuchea
Kampeay Srekatrey - see Bien Hoa

KAMPHAENGPHEH - town, Thailand 16DEG28'N 99DEG30'E
 Other: Gampeng Pet; Kambeang Petch; Kambeng Bejra

KAMPUCHEA - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Cambaia; Cambaya; Cambodge; Cambodia; Camboetsja;
 Camboja; Cambokha; Cambootja; Cameggia; Camogia; Campuchia;
 Cao-Men; Chen-la; Chi-mieh; Chien-pu-chai; Kambodscha;
 Kamboja; Kambojia; Kambuja; Kambujadesa; Kambuji;
 Kanbusa; Kan-p'o-che; Kan-po-chih; Kan-pu-che; Khmer Empire;
 Khmer Republic; Tran Tay; Tung chi hai

Kanbusa - see Kampuchea

KANCANABURI - town, Thailand 14DEG01'N 99DEG32'E
 Other: Ganburi

Kan-kai - see Ha Tien

Kan Lan - see Natuna Utara

Kan-p'o-che - see Kampuchea (Mills, n. 244)

Kan-po-chih - see Kampuchea (Mills, n. 244)

Kan-pu-che - see Kampuchea

Kan-t'o-li - see 1. Jambi 2. Palembang

Kao Lo - see Tambora (Mills, n. 248)

Kao Luang - see Khao Luang

Kao-yao Chiang - see Cuyo (Mills, n. 249)

KARIMATA - island, Indonesia 1DEG25'S 109DEG05'E
 Other: Carimata; Chi lung hshü; Chi-ning-ma-na shan;
 Chia-li-ma-ta; Kia-ma-li-ting; Kurimata

Karimoen - see Karimun

Karimoendjowo - see Karimunjawa

Karimon - see Karimun (Crawfurd, p. 196)

KARIMUN - island(s), Indonesia 1DEG03'N 103DEG22'E
 Other: Carimon; Carymam; Caryman; Chi-le-men; Chi-li-men;
 Chi-li-wen; Karimon; Karimoen; Kiet-li-mng; Krimun;
 Little Karimun

KARIMUNJAWA - island(s), Indonesia 5DEG50'S 110DEG25'E
 Other: Carimon Java; Chi-li-men; Great Karimun;
 Karimoendjowo

Karpuradvipa - see Borneo (Wheatley, p. 184)

Kartasura - see Surakarta (Crawfurd, p. 196 notes proximity of
 the two towns)

Kasan - see Parit Kasan

Kasang - see Parit Kasan

Kataha - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 184)

Katau - see Binaturi (U.S., p. 32)

KATIPUNAN - town, Philippines 8DEG31'N 123DEG17'E
 Other: Lubungan

Kattinggola - see Atinggola

Kauthara - see Nha Trang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 95)

Kavite - see Cavite (P.C.G.N., p. 3)

Kawl - see Burma

Kaw Samui - see Ko Samui

Ke - see Kai

KEBATU - island, Indonesia 3DEG48'S 108DEG04'E
 Other: Ma-la-wa hshü

Kechao - see Tonkin (Crawfurd, p. 105)

Keci Daona - see Tonkin
 Kecio - see Tonkin
 KEDAH - state, Malaysia 6DEG00'N 100DEG40'E
 Other: Chi-t'o; Chi-ta; Chi-te; Chi-to; Chia-cha;
 Chieh-ch'a; Kadah; Kadaram; Kalagam; Kalah; Kalah Bar;
 Kataha; Keddah; Kheda; Kida; Kiddah; Killah; Kit-ta;
 Occeda; Queda; Quedaa; Quedah; Quedda
 Kedah Peak - see Jerai
 Keddah - see Kedah (Cordier, p. 261)
 KEDIRI - town and region, Indonesia 7DEG49'S 112DEG01'E
 Other: Daa; Daha; Daia; Daya; Doo; Dyah; Kadiri; Panjalu;
 Ta-ha; Tieh-li
 KEDIRI - river, Indonesia 7DEG28'S 112DEG25'E
 Other: Brantas
 Keeling Islands - see Cocos
 Keenee-Bollo - see Kinabalu
 KE GA - point, Vietnam 10DEG42'N 107DEG58'E
 Other: Ch'ih k'an; Mui Ke Ga; Point Kega; Terra de Champara;
 Terra Vermelha
 Kei - see Kai (Crawfurd, p. 197)
 Kelang - see 1. Klang 2. Trang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 244, misprint?)
 KELANTAN - state, Malaysia 5DEG20'N 102DEG00'E
 Other: Calantam; Calantan; Calantao; Chi-lan-chou;
 Chi-lan-tan; Chi-lien-chou; Clamtam; Holotan; Ka-lan-tan;
 Kalandan; Kalantan; Kalanten; Ki-lian-tan; Kilantan
 KELANTAN RIVER - Malaysia
 Other: Ko-lan-tan-kong; Ku-lan-tan Chiang
 Keloet - see Kelud
 KELUD - volcano, Indonesia 7DEG56'S 112DEG18'E
 Other: Keloet; Kelut; Kloet; Klut?
 Kelut - see Kelud
 Kemarat - see Khemmarat
 Kenali - see Kubang Kerian
 KEPPEL HARBOR - Singapore 1DEG16'N 103DEG50'E
 Other: Canall de Sijmgapura; Lunga-ya-men; New Harbor
 KERINTJI - mountain, Indonesia 1DEG42'S 101DEG16'E
 Other: Indrapoera; Indrapura; Korinchi; Korintji
 Kescho - see Tonkin
 Key - see Kai
 Khanh Hong - see Khanh Hung
 KHANH HUNG - town, Vietnam 9DEG36'N 105DEG58'E
 Other: Ba Thac; Khanh Honh; Soc Trang; Srok Khleang; Srok
 Trang
 KHAO LUANG - mountain, Thailand 16DEG52'N 99DEG40'E
 Other: Kao Luang; Luang Mountain
 KHAO SAMROIYOT - mountain, Thailand 12DEG15'N 99DEG57'E
 Other: Pi chia shan
 Kheda - see Kedah
 KHEMMARAT - town, Thailand 16DEG03'N 105DEG13'E
 Other: Kemarat
 Khersonese - see Malay Peninsula
 Khmer Empire - see Kampuchea

Khmer Republic - see Kampuchea
 KHOAI - island, Vietnam 8DEG26'N 104DEG50'E
 Other: Chen hst^u; Chen wang hst^u; Hon Khouai; Hsiao Chen?;
 Obi; Oby; Puloubi; True King Island; Ubi; Yam Island
 Khokhok Kra - see Kra
 Khorat - see Nakhon Ratchasima
 Khruse - see Malay Peninsula
 Khrusoanas - see Muar River (Wheatley, p. 149)
 Khuam Phumiphon - see Phumiphon
 Khum Basak - see Champasak
 Kia-ma-li-ting - see Karimata (Schlegel "A", p. 367)
 Kia-ma-yen - see Calamians
 KIANGAN - town, Philippines 16DEG47'N 121DEG04'E
 Other: Quiang-An
 Kiao-chao - see Tonkin (Schlegel "A", p. 369)
 Kida - see Kedah
 Kiddah - see Kedah
 Kiepert - see Mersing (U S , p. 47)
 Kiet-leng-kang - see Klang (Wheatley, p. 95)
 Kiet-li-mng - see Karimun (Wheatley, p. 95)
 Kii - see Kai
 Kilantan - see Kelantan
 Ki-lian-tan - see Kelantan
 Killah - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 218)
 KIM GIAO - town, Vietnam 21DEG13'N 105DEG40'E
 Other: An Chau Ap
 Ki-mo-ya-mao - see Jambi
 Kinabalao - see Kinabalu (Crawfurd, p. 197)
 Kina Balu - see Kinabalu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 200, n. 419)
 KINABALU - mountain, Malaysia 6DEG05'N 116DEG33'E
 Other: Keenee-Bollo; Kinabalao; Kina Balu; Kinibalu;
 Sheng shan
 Kina-Balu-See - see Lake Kinabalu
 Kingdom of Naked People - see 1. Andaman (Schlegel "B", p. 182)
 2. Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 42)
 KINH BAC LIEU DI VINH CHAU - canal, Vietnam 9DEG19'N 105DEG47'E
 Other: Allant à Vinh Chau
 Kinh Dinh River - see Song Kinh Dinh
 Kinibalu - see Kinabalu
 Kiocassi - see Vietnam
 KIPIT - island, Philippines 8DEG04'N 122DEG28'E
 Other: Capyam; Chipet; Chipico; Chipit; Chippit; Cippit;
 Gibeth; Gibith; Quepindo; Quipe; Quipit; Quype
 Kit-ta - see Kedah (Wheatley, p. 263)
 Kiu-kang - see Palembang
 KLANG - river, Malaysia 3DEG00'N 101DEG23'E
 Other: Chi-ling chiang; Clam; Kelang; Kiet-leng-kang
 Kloet - see Kelud
 Klong - see Meklong (river)
 Klut - see Kelud (Crawfurd, p. 198)
 Koepang - see Kupang (Crawfurd, p. 202)
 Ko-erh-hsi - see Gresik (Mills, n. 251)

Koetai - see Mahakam
 Koetaradja - see Kutaraja (P.C.G.N., p. 6)
 Kohtrol - see Phu Quoc
 Ko Iang - see Ko Wiang
 Ko jen shan - see Vung Tau (Mills, n. 253)
 KO KRA - island, Thailand 8DEG25'N 100DEG45'E
 Other: Ko Krah; Tai Mei hsu
 Ko Krah - see Ko Kra
 KO KUT - island, Thailand 11DEG40'N 102DEG35'E
 Other: Kut
 Ko-lan-tan-kong - see Kelantan River (Wheatley, p. 97)
 Ko-lo - see 1. Mergui district (Wheatley, p. 78) 2. Tavoy
 KOMODO - island, Indonesia 8DEG36'S 119DEG30'E
 Other: Comodo
 KOMPONG CH'NANG - town, Kampuchea 12DEG15'N 104DEG40'E
 Other: Ch'anan
 Kompong Kou - see Tan An
 KOMPONG SOM - town, Kampuchea 10DEG38'N 103DEG31'E
 Other: Sihanoukville
 Kondor - see Condore
 Koningine - see Bajur
 Kon-Non - see Condore
 KONTUM - town, Vietnam 14DEG21'N 108DEG02'E
 Other: Cong Tum
 Korat - see Nakhon Ratchasima (Cordier, p. 262)
 KORBU, GUNUNG - mountain, Malaysia 4DEG41'N 101DEG18'E
 Other: Buffalo Mountain
 Kore - see Bima (Crawfurd, p. 200)
 Korinchi - see Kerintji (Crawfurd, p. 200)
 Korintji - see Kerintji
 Korwar - see Bepondi (U.S., p. 29)
 KO SAMUI - island, Thailand 9DEG30'N 100DEG00'E
 Other: Hai-bun-san; Hai-men shan; Kaw Samui
 KOTA BAHRU - town, Malaysia 6DEG08'N 102DEG15'E
 Other: Kota Bharu
 Kotabaru - see Jayapura
 Kota Bharu - see Kota Bahru
 KOTA KINABALU - town, Malaysia 5DEG59'N 116DEG04'E
 Other: Api-Api; Jesselton
 Ko Ta Kut - see Ko Tao Mo
 KO TAO - island, Thailand 10DEG05'N 99DEG52'E
 Other: Ma-an-san; Ma-an shan
 KO TAO MO - island, Thailand 12DEG38'N 100DEG52'E
 Other: Chotomuj; Cotinuo; Ko Ta Kut; Ko Tau Moh
 Kota Raja - see Kutaraja (P.C.G.N., p. 6)
 Ko Tau Moh - see Ko Tao Mo
 K'o-tieh-mi - see Hainggyi Kyun (Mills, n. 259)
 Kotikiang - see Song Hong
 Kou-lan shan - see Galam (Mills, n. 262)
 K'ou-lao Tou - see Cu Lao Thu
 KO WIANG - island, Thailand 10DEG51'N 99DEG29'E
 Other: Fo shan; Ko Iang

KRA - isthmus, Thailand/Burma 10DEG20'N 99DEG00'E
 Other: Kalah; Khokhok Kra; Krau; Kraw; Qra
 Kra Island - see Ko Kra
 Krakatao - see Krakatau
 KRAKATAU- island, Indonesia 6DEG10'S 105DEG26'E
 Other: Cracketouw; Krakatao; Krakatoa
 [volcanic cones: Danan; Rakata, and Perbuwatan]
 Krakatoa - see Krakatau
 KRATAI - island, Laos 18DEG24'N 103DEG35'E
 Other: Don Kratai; Donk Tai
 Krau - see Kra
 Kraw - see Kra
 Krimun - see Karimun (Crawfurd, p. 84)
 Krung Kao - see Ayuthia
 Krung Thep - see Bangkok
 Krungthep Mahanakhon Bovorn Ratanakosin Mahintharayutthaya
 Mahadilokpop Noparatratchathani Burirom Udomratchanivet-
 mahasathan Amornpiman Avatarnsathit Sakkathattiyavisnu-
 karmprasit - see Bangkok
 KUALA BERANG - town, Malaysia 5DEG04'N 103DEG01'E
 Other: Fo-lo-an
 Kuala Kangsar - see Perak
 KUALA KESANG - river, Malaysia 2DEG06'N 102DEG29'E
 Other: Acoala Cacam
 KUALA LINGGI - river, Malaysia 2DEG23'N 101DEG58'E
 Other: Acoala Penajy; Coala Penagy
 Kuang nan - see Quang Nam (Mills, n. 281)
 Kuan hsu - see 1. Berhala (Mills, n. 277) 2. Tembakul (Mills,
 n. 276)
 Kua-wa - see Java (Mills, n. 273)
 KUBANG KERIAN - town, Malaysia 6DEG05'N 102DEG17'E
 Other: Kenali; Kubang Krian
 Kubang Krian - see Kubang Kerian
 Kuchi - see Cochin China (Crawfurd, p. 105)
 Kuei Hstü - see 1. Kait (Mills, n. 285) 2. Rangsang (Mills,
 n. 284) 3. Serom (Mills, n. 283)
 Kuei t'ou shan - see Elephant Point (Mills, n. 290)
 Ku-lan-tan chiang - see Kelantan River (Wheatley, p. 97)
 Ku-li Pan-tsu - see Barus (Mills, n. 265)
 Kundrang - see Phan Rang (Wheatley, p. 229)
 KUNDUR - island, Indonesia 0DEG45'N 103DEG26'E
 Other: Jen i chiao; Sawang
 Kundur - see Condore
 Kun-lun - see Condore (Cordier, p. 263)
 K'un-lun shan - see Condore (Mills, n. 292)
 K'un-sung - see Pisang (Mills, n. 295)
 KUPANG - town, Indonesia 10DEG10'S 123DEG35'E
 Other: Cupang; Koepang
 Kurimata - see Karimata (Crawfurd, p. 84)
 Kusumi - see Bassein (I.S.S.E.A., p. 177)
 Kut - see Ko Kut
 Kutai - see Mahakam

Kuta Raja - see Kutaraja

KUTARAJA - town, Indonesia 5DEG34'N 95DEG20'E

Other: Koetaradja; Kota Raja; Kuta Raja

Kutei - see Mahakam

- Laach - see Lopburi
Labadiou - see Java
LABAYA - Lake, Indonesia 2DEG49'S 121DEG20'E
Other: Taparang-Dano; Taparan Masapi Meer; Taparanmesapi;
Tap Rang-Danau
La Baye la Baye - see Albay (Quirino, p. 69)
Laboan - see Labuan
Laboeha - see Labuan
Labpuri - see Lopburi
LABUAN - island, Malaysia 5DEG19'N 115DEG13'E
Other: Ch'ang yao hstü; Laboan; Laboeha; Labuhan
Labuhan - see Labuan (Crawfurd, p. 203; Carroll, p. 2)
Lac d'Ankroet - see Dan Kia
Lac Giao - see Ban Me Thuot
Lac-tchoo - see Laos
Lac-thoo - see Laos
Lac-Viet - see Vietnam
Lagar - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (de Campos, p. 225)
Lagon - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 597)
LAHAD DATU - district, Malaysia 5DEG02'N 118DEG19'E
Other: Laot?
Lakan - see Nakhon Si Thammarat
Lakawi - see Langkawi (Wheatley, p. 238)
LAKE KINABALU - fictitious lake in Borneo
Other: Kina-Balu-See
Lake Lanao - see Lanao
Lake Taal - see Taal
Lake Towuti - see Towuti
Lakhon - see Nakhon Phanom
Lakon - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Lach, p. 524)
Lam Ap - see Champa
LAMBERT - cape, Papua-New Guinea 4DEG10'S 151DEG35'E
Other: Tongilus
Lambri - see Achin (Wheatley, p. 201; I.S.S.E.A., p. 203)
Lamery - see Sumatra
Lamori - see Achin
LAMPHUN - town, Thailand 18DEG35'N 99DEG01'E
Other: Haripunjaya; Lampun; Lampura?; Munjan?; Selampura?
Lampong Districts - see Lampung
Lamongsche Districten - see Lampung
Lampun - see Lamphun
LAMPUNG (DISTRICTS) - region, Indonesia 5DEG00'S 105DEG00'E
Other: Lampong Districts; Lamongsche Districten; Lan-pang
LAMPUNG - bay, Indonesia 5DEG40'S 105DEG20'E
Other: Lan-pang chiang
Lampura - see Lamphun
Lamuri - see Achin (Wheatley, p. 201; I.S.S.E.A., p. 203)
LAMUYON - island, Philippines 7DEG35'N 123DEG03'E
Other: Solitario

LANAO - lake, Philippines 7DEG53'N 124DEG15'E
 Other: Apo; Lake Lanao; Linao; Malanao

Lancanbuy - see Langkawi

Lancava - see Langkawi (Crawfurd, p. 207)

Lancavy - see Langkawi (Crawfurd, p. 361)

LAN CHANG - ancient kingdom, Laos
 Other: Lang Chang; Langhianch; Lao chua; Lao-Tieh; Laotien; Linghiangh; Nan chang

Lanchang - see Luang Prabang (Lach, p. 523)

Land's End - see Johor (Wheatley, p. 260)

Langa Shuka - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 240)

Lang Chang - see Lan Chang

Lang-chia-shu - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 44)

Langeianne - see Chiengmai (Lach, p. 536)

LANGGAR - mountain, Indonesia 0DEG31'S 127DEG24'E
 Other: Ta chin shan

Langhianch - see Lan Chang (Mundie, p. 86)

Lang-hsi-chia - see Patani (Mills, n. 304; Wheatley, p. 97)

Langione - see Luang Prabang

Langka - see Sri Lanka (Crawfurd, p. 207)

Langkasuka - see Patani (Mills, n. 304)

LANGKAWI - island, Malaysia 6DEG22'N 99DEG48'E
 Other: Lakawi; Lancanbuy; Lancava; Lancavy; Leng-ge-kau-i; Lung-ya-chiao-i

Lang-mu shan - see Lombok (Mills, n. 306)

Lang-ya-chiao-i - see Patani

Lang-ya-hsiu (chia) - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 253)

Lang-ya hst^u - see 1. Malay Peninsula (Herrmann, p. 27) 2. Patani (Wheatley, p. 35)

Lang-ya-ssu-chia - see Patani

Lanjabalus - see Nicobar

Lankasuka - see Patani

Lan-na - see Chiengmai (Lach, p. 536)

Lan-pang - see Lampung (districts)

Lan-pang chiang - see Lampung (bay) (Mills, n. 302)

Lant - see Natuna Selantan

Lan-thsang kiang - see Mekong

Lanton - see Lontar

Lan-ts'ang - see Mekong

Lan-ts'ang chiang - see Mekong (Mills, n. 303, P.C.G.N., p. 7)

Lantsang kiang - see Mekong (P.C.G.N., p. 7)

Lant-shang - see Luang Prabang

Lan-wu-li - see Achin (Wheatley, p. 201; I.S.S.E.A., p. 179)

Lao chua - see Lan Chang (Mills, n. 307)

Lao tchoua - see Laos

Lao-gua - see Laos

LAOS - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Ai lao; Ailao; Jangoma; Lac-tchoo; Lac-thoo; Lao-gua; Lao tchoua; Laouwen; Luang Prabang

Laot - see Lahad Datu (Pigafetta)

Lao-Tieh - see Lan Chang

Laotien - see Lan Chang (Herrmann, p. 44)

Laouwen - see Laos
 LAPOG - bay, Philippines 17DEG45'N 120DEG25'E
 Other: Solotsolot
 LASEM - mountain, Indonesia 6DEG42'S 111DEG26'E
 Other: Na'ts'an shan
 Lasung - see Luzon
 LA UNION - province, Philippines 6DEG42'N 126DEG05'E
 Other: Union
 Laut Chidol - see Pacific (Crawfurd, p. 414)
 Laut Kidul - see Pacific (Crawfurd, p. 316)
 Lavapura - see Lopburi
 Lavapuri - see Lopburi
 Lavo - see Lopburi (I.S.S.E.A., p. 77)
 Lawo - see Lopburi
 Lawri - see Achin (Wheatley, p. 220)
 LEDANG, GUNUNG - mountain, Malaysia 2DEG22'N 102DEG37'E
 Other: Golom Leidam; Lelang; Mount Ophir
 Legeh - see Narathiwat
 Legor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat
 Leite - see Leyte (P.C.G.N., p. 7)
 Lelang - see Ledang
 Lemuo - see Lopburi (F. Giles, p. 117)
 Leng-ge-kau-i - see Langkawi (Wheatley, p. 94)
 Lengka-suka - see Patani
 LESSER SUNDA ISLANDS - Indonesia 9DEG00'S 120DEG00'E
 Other: Nusa Tenggara; Sunda Ketjil
 Lesson Island - see Bam (U.S., p. 24)
 LETI - island, Indonesia 8DEG12'S 127DEG41'E
 Other: Letti
 Letti - see Leti
 LEYTE - island, Philippines 10DEG50'N 124DEG50'E
 Other: Abuyo; Baibai & Ceilon; Baybay & Caylon; Caylon;
 Ceylom; Ceylon; Filipina Sabura; Leite; Matham; Sabura;
 Seilani; Selani; Subuc; Zeilan; Zeilon
 Liang san chiao - see Dapur (Mills, n. 316)
 Liang san hsü - see Nias (Mills, n. 318)
 Libungan - see Caimanes
 Ligor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat
 Ligoor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Mundie, p. 41)
 Li-hsien Chiang - see Song Da
 LILOAN - river, Philippines 10DEG24'N 124DEG00'E
 Other: Bagacay
 Limasagua - see Limasawa (Crawfurd, p. 217)
 Limasana - see Limasawa (Quirino, p. 69)
 Limasaua - see Limasawa
 LIMASAWA - island, Philippines 9DEG56'N 125DEG05'E
 Other: Limasagua; Limasana; Limasaua; Maçangar; Maçangor;
 Masaua; Masava; Massana; Mazana; Mazaua; Mazava; Mazawa;
 Mazzana; Mazzaua; Messana
 LIMBANG - river, Malaysia 4DEG55'N 115DEG00'E
 Other: Brunei River

LIMBOTO - town, Indonesia 0DEG37'N 122DEG57'E
 Other: Limoeto
 Limoeto - see Limboto
 Lin-i - see 1. Champa (Herrmann, p. 22) 2. Campa (that is, Champapura) (Wheatley, p. 29)
 Lin-yi - see Champa (I.S.S.E.A., p. 58)
 Lin-yih - see Champa (Schlegel "B", p. 178)
 Linao - see Lanao (Crawfurd, p. 217)
 Lince de Camar - see Sri Lanka
 Ling shan - see Varella (Mills, n. 320)
 Lingaparvata - see Varella
 Ling-ch'ieh-po-pa-to - see Varella (Wheatley, p. 35)
 LINGGA - island, Indonesia 0DEG00' 104DEG35'E
 Other: Asses Ears; Lingin
 Lingga Peak - see Daik
 Lingga Strait - see Berhala Strait
 Linghiangh - see Lan Chang (Mundie, p. 86)
 Lingin - see Lingga Island (Crawfurd, p. 218)
 Ling-ya-men - see Berhala Strait (Wheatley, p. 72)
 Ling-ya-ssu-chia - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 71; I.S.S.E.A., p. 184)
 Lion City - see Singapore
 Li shui - see Irrawaddy (Mills, n. 311)
 Little Condore - see Ba
 Little Karimun - see Karimun
 Little Paternosters - see Balabalangan
 Little Redang - see Bidong Laut (Wheatley, p. 96)
 Little Vientiane - see Nong Khai
 Liu-hsin - see Luzon (Herrman, p. 39)
 Liu huang hstü - see Rakata (Mills, n. 321)
 Liu-k'un - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Mills, n. 322)
 Liusung - see Luzon (Quirino, p. 69)
 Liu Zung - see Luzon
 Li yin chung pang - see Hermana Mayor (Mills, n. 314)
 Li yü t'ang - see Pelumpong (Mills, n. 315)
 Loburi - see Lopburi
 Locac - see Lopburi
 Lochac - see Lopburi (see Herrmann, p. xxv for discussion)
 LOCOLOCO - point, Philippines 13DEG39'N 121DEG20'E
 Other: Sigayan
 Loeach - see Lopburi
 Lo fu shan - see Balabac (Mills, n. 326)
 Loguor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Wheatley, p. 319)
 Lo han hstü - see Lon (Mills, n. 327)
 Lo-hu - see Lopburi (Mills, n. 330; I.S.S.E.A., p. 180)
 Loi Quan - see Cu Lao Loi Quan
 Lokak - see Lopburi
 Lo-k'eng - see Arakan Town (Mills, n. 331)
 Lo-k'eng shan - see Myengun Kyun (Mills, n. 332)
 Lomboka - see Lomblen (Crawfurd, p. 219)
 LOMBLEN - island, Indonesia 8DEG25'S 123DEG30'E
 Other: Galiau; Galliau; Lomboka

Lombok - see Lombok (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 585)
 Lomboch - see Lombok (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 585)
 LOMBOK - island, Indonesia 8DEG45'S 116DEG30'E
 Other: Lang-mu shan; Lombok; Lomboch; Mataram; Mataran;
 Materan; Sasak; Selaparang
 Lombon - see Taal
 Lompobatang - see Bonthain (Crawfurd, p. 221)
 LOMSAK - town, Thailand 16DEG47'N 101DEG15'E
 Other: Lum
 LON - island, Vietnam 12DEG36'N 109DEG22'E
 Other: Hon Lon; Ile Hon Lon; Lo han hst^u
 Long Ho - see Vinh Long
 Long Hor - see Vinh Long
 Long-sai-ka - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 97)
 LONTAR - island, Indonesia 4DEG34'S 129DEG55'E
 Other: Great Banda; Lanton; Lonthor; Lontor; Lutata;
 Lutatao; Palm Island
 Lonthor - see Lontar (Crawfurd, p. 33)
 Lontor - see Lontar
 Looknooe - see Ho Chi Minh City
 LOPBURI - town, Thailand 14DEG48'N 100DEG37'E
 Other: Beach?; Boeach?; Dvaravati; Iocat?; Iocath?; Laach?;
 Labpuri; Lavapura; Lavapuri; Lavo; Lawo; Lemuo; Loburi;
 Locac?; Lochac?; Loeach?; Lo-hu; Lokak?; Louvo; Louvok;
 Lucach?; Lu-hu; Lvo; Shang shui; Soucat?; Veach?
 Loppadichok - town, Laos 14DEG01'N 105DEG51'E
 Other: Doppadichok; Ban Loppadi Chok
 Loreçore - see Saparua (Lach, p. 616)
 Loson - see Luzon
 Louangphrabang - see Luang Prabang
 Louknoui - see Ho Chi Minh City
 Louvo - see Lopburi
 Louvok - see Lopburi
 Lovek - see Tonle Sap
 LOVEK - ancient town, Kampuchea circa 11DEG52'N 104DEG45'E
 Other: Lu-wu
 Lo wan t'ou - see Dinh (Mills, n. 333)
 Lower Coast - see (Insular) Southeast Asia (Wheatley, p. 63)
 Lozon - see Luzon (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 21)
 Luang Mountain - see Khao Luang
 Luang Phrabang - see Luang Prabang
 LUANG PRABANG - town, Laos 19DEG52'N 102DEG08'E
 Other: Lanchang; Langione; Lant-shang; Louangphrabang;
 Luang Phrabang; Moheng-Leng; Muang Chawa; Muong Chava;
 Muong Swa
 LUANG PRABANG MOUNTAINS - Laos 18DEG30'N 101DEG15'E
 Other: Dai Luang Phetchabun
 Luba - see Lubang (Quirino, p. 69)
 Luban - see 1. Lubang (Quirino, p. 69) 2. Marinduque (erroneous)
 (Quirino, p. 70)
 LUBANG - island, Philippines 13DEG46'N 120DEG11'E
 Other: Luba; Luban; L^u-p'eng

Lubungan - see Katipunan
 Lucach - see Lopburi
 Luçoes - see Luzon (Quirino, p. 69; Lach, p. 626)
 Luçon - see Luzon (Crawfurd, p. 222)
 Luçonia - see Luzon (Quirino, p. 69; Crawfurd, p. 222) [cedille commonly omitted before 1654]
 Lugo - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Lach, p. 524)
 Lugor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Lach, p. 521; de Campos, p. 225)
 Lugou - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Wheatley, p. 319)
 Lu-hu - see Lopburi
 Lufin - see Luqin (Wheatley, p. 225)
 Lu Kiang - see Salween (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
 Lum - see Lomsak (I.S.S.E.A., p. 204)
 Lung hsien hsü - see Rondo (Mills, n. 336)
 Lung nai k'ou - see Phan Rang
 Lung-pien - see Luqin (Wheatley, p. 225)
 Lung-ya-chia-erh Chiang - see Tapanuli (Mills, n. 338)
 Lung-ya-chiao-i - see Langkawi (Mills, n. 340)
 Lung-ya-hsi-chiao - see Patani (Wheatley, p. 80; I.S.S.E.A., p. 231)
 Lung-ya-hsi-chüeh - see Patani (Mills, n. 341)
 Lung-ya-men - see Keppel Harbor (Wheatley, p. 82)
 Lung-ya-ta shan - see Diak (Mills, n. 344)
 Lung-yen-yu - see We
 Lunka - see Sri Lanka
 Lü-p'eng - see Lubang (Mills, n. 346)
 Luqin - see Hanoi
 Other: Lufin; Lung-pien
 LUSHAI HILLS - India 23DEG10'N 92DEG50'E
 Other: Aijal
 See Arakanyoma
 Luson - see Luzon
 Lussion - see Luzon
 Lü-sung - see Luzon (Mills, n. 347)
 Lutata - see Lontar
 Lutatao - see Lontar (Lach, p. 609)
 Lu-wu - see Lovek (Mills, n. 335)
 LUZON - island, Philippines 16DEG00'N 121DEG00'E
 Other: Lasung; Liu-hsin; Liusung; Liu Zung; Loson; Lozon;
 Luçoes; Luçon; Luçonia; Luson; Lussion; Lü sung; Luzonia;
 Malapascua; Manithe; Roson; Ruson
 Luzonia - see Luzon
 Lvo - see Lopburi (Mills, n. 330)
 Lwunhse - see Myanaung
 Lygoor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (F. Giles, p. 132)

- Ma-an-san - see Ko Tao (Wheatley, p. 97)
Ma-an shan - see 1. Ko Tao (Mills, n. 349) 2. Sertung (Mills, n. 350)
Macaças - see Macassar (Crawfurd, p. 90)
Macalira - see Hermana Menor
Macangar - see Limasawa
Macangor - see Limasawa (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 252, n. 219)
Macao - see Meccao
MACASSAR - town, Indonesia 5DEG07'S 119DEG24'E
Other: Macaças; Macazar; Makasar; Makassar; Makasser; Mangkasar; Mangakasara; Ujong Pandang; Vlaardingen; Wang-chia-hsi
[site of Fort Rotterdam]
Macassar Island - see Sulawesi
Macazar - see Macassar
Macao - see Meccao
MacCluer Gulf - see Berau
Machia - see Makian
Machiam - see Makian
Machian - see Makian (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 71)
Ma-ch'uan chiao - see Diamond Island (Mills, n. 352)
Macil - see Moti
Macinus - see Ava
Madamalinga - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Wheatley, p. 67; I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)
MADANG - TOWN, Papua-New Guinea 5DEG13'S 145DEG48'E
Other: Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen
MADANG - mythical Javanese kingdom (Crawfurd, p. 232)
Madioen - see Madiyun (Crawfurd, p. 233)
MADIYUN - regency, East Java, Indonesia 7DEG37'S 111DEG31'E
Other: Madioen
Madoera - see Madura (P.C.G.N., p. 7)
MADURA - island, Indonesia 7DEG00'S 113DEG20'E
Other: Madoera; Mathura
Mae Hong Son - see Maehongson
MAEHONGSON - town, Thailand 19DEG16'N 97DEG56'E
Other: Mae Hong Son, Muai To
Mae Klong - see Meklong (river)
Mae Nam Khong - see 1. Mekong (P.C.G.N., p. 7) 2. Salween
Mae Nam Kra Buri - see Pakchan
MAESOT - town, Thailand 16DEG43'N 98DEG34'E
Other: Me So; Me Sot; Muang Chot; Rahaeng
MAG-ASAWANG-TUBIG - mountain, Philippines 13DEG19'N 120DEG55'E
Other: Mount Halcon
Magallania - see Philippines
Magepaher - see Majapahit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 167)
Maha Chai - see Samut Sakhon
Mahacampa - see Champa (Wheatley, p. 257)
Mahachin - see Ava

MAHAKAM - river, Indonesia 0DEG35'S 117DEG17'E
 Other: Koetai, Kutai; Kutei
 Mahasaragam - see Mahasarakham
 Mahasaragama - see Mahasarakham
 MAHASARAKHAM - town, Thailand 16DEG11'N 103DEG18'E
 Other: Mahasaragam; Mahasaragama; Talat
 Mahendra - see Phnom Kulen
 Mahendraparvata - see Phnom Kulen (I.S.S.E.A., p. 100)
 Ma-hsin - see Singapore
 Ma-i - see 1. Mindoro (Quirino, p. 70) 2. Philippines
 Ma-i-maid - see Philippines (Herrmann, p. 47)
 Mainila - see Manila
 Maingdano - see Mindanao (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 53)
 Maingzan - see Vientiane
 Mait - see Mindoro (Quirino, p. 69)
 Ma-i-tung - see Billiton (Mills, n. 358)
 MAJAPAHIT - ancient kingdom, Indonesia circa 7DEG34'S 112DEG22'E
 Other: Magepaher; Majapait; Man-che-po-i; Magepaher;
 Mojopahit
 [capital located at Modjokerto]
 Majapait - see Majapahit (Crawfurd, p. 238)
 Majindano - see Mindanao (Crawfurd, p. 238)
 Mak Khaeng - see Udonthani
 Makasar - see Macassar
 Makassar - see Macassar
 Makasser - see Macassar
 MAKFAI - stream, Laos 17DEG59'N 104DEG31'E
 Other: Bac Pai; Houay Makfai
 MAKIAN - island, Indonesia 0DEG20'N 127DEG25'E
 Other: Machia; Machiam; Machian; Makiyan; Mara; Mare; Maquie
 Makiyan - see Makian
 MALACCA - town, Malaysia 2DEG12'N 102DEG15'E
 Other: Malacha; Ma-la-chia; Malajoer?; Ma-la-ka; Malaka;
 Mal'aqa; Malaqa; Ma-liu-chia; Mallacca; Man-la-chia;
 Melacha; Melaka; Melatk; Mellacka; Moan-la-ka; Naning
 Malacca Straits - see Straits of Malacca
 Malacha - see Malacca
 Ma-la-chia - see Malacca
 Malaia - see Malay Peninsula
 Malaiur - see 1. Jambi 2. Malay Peninsula (Schlegel "D", p. 290
 suggests Malacca specifically)
 Malaiyur - see Jambi (Wheatley, p. 200; I.S.S.E.A., p. 142)
 Malajoer - see Malacca
 Ma-la-ka - see Malacca (Wheatley, p. 95)
 Malaka - see Malacca (Wheatley, p. 307; Crawfurd, p. 238)
 Malanao - see Lanao
 Malandik - see Marinduque (Quirino, p. 70)
 Malapascua - see Luzon
 Mal'aqa - see Malacca
 Malaqa - see Malacca
 Malaspina - see Canlaon

MALATAJUR - point, Indonesia 3DEG26'S 113DEG36'E
 Other: Tan-jung Shih-li shan
 Ma-la-wa hstü - see Kebatu (Mills, n. 354)
 MALAY PENINSULA - Malaysia 6DEG00'N 102DEG00'E
 Other: Aurea Quersoneo; Aureae Chersonesi; Chersonesus Aurea;
 Chryse; Golden Chersonese; Golden Khersonese; Insulinde;
 Khersonese; Khruse, Lang-ya hstü; Malaia; Malaiur; Malaya;
 Malaysia Barat; Maletur; Mallaya; Mul Djawa; Peninsula of
 Malacca; Semenanjung Malaysia; Suvarnabhumi; Tanah Malayu;
 West Malaysia
 Malaya - see Malay Peninsula
 Other: Malayan Union (1946-1948); Malayan Federation
 Malayadvipa - see Sumatra (Wheatley, p. 178)
 MALAYSIA - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Federation of Malaysia
 Malaysia Barat - see Malay Peninsula
 Malayu - see Jambi (Wheatley, p. 42; I.S.S.E.A., p. 142; Herrmann
 applies this name to the town and region, p. 27)
 Malayur - see Jambi (Wheatley, p. 220)
 Maletur - see Malay Peninsula (L. Giles, p. 22 interprets this as a
 corruption of Malaiyur)
 Malhon - see Homonhon (Quirino, p. 70; Lach, p. 624)
 MALI - river, Burma 25DEG42'N 97DEG30'E
 Other: Mali Hka
 Mali Hka - see Mali
 Ma-li-lao hstü - see Bolinao (Mills, n. 356)
 Ma-li-lao piao shan - see Bolinao (Mills, n. 480)
 Ma-li-lu - see Manila (Quirino, p. 70)
 Malindic - see Marinduque
 Maling - see Sibu
 Ma-li-tung - see Billiton (Mills, n. 358)
 Ma-liu-chia - see Malacca (Mills, n. 362)
 Ma-li-yü-erh - see Jambi (I.S.S.E.A., p. 202)
 Ma-li-yu-eul - see Jambi
 Mallacca - see Malacca
 Mallaya - see Malay Peninsula
 Mallacque - see Moluccas
 Ma-lu - see Moluccas (L. Giles, p. 29)
 Maluca - see Moluccas
 Malucco - see Moluccas
 Malucho - see Moluccas (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 61)
 Maluco - see Moluccas (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 83; Crawford, p. 89)
 Malucos - see Moluccas
 Maluka - see Moluccas
 Ma-lu-ku (Ti-fang) - see Moluccas (L. Giles, p. 21)
 Maluku - see Moluccas
 Maluquo - see 1. Moluccas 2. Ternate (Lach, p. 612)
 Malut - see Moluccas
 Malva - see Alor (Lach, p. 599)
 Mamaylan - see Negros (Quirino, p. 70)
 MAMBERAMO - river, Indonesia 1DEG26'S 137DEG53'E
 Other: Tarikaikea

MAMPAWAH - town, Indonesia 0DEG22'N 108DEG58'E
Other: Mandur; Tumandur
MANADO - town, Indonesia 1DEG29'N 124DEG51'E
Other: Menado
Manakkaram - see Nicobar
Manakkavaram - see Nicobar (I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)
Man-che-po-i - see Majapahit (Mills, n. 370)
MANDALAY - town, Burma 22DEG00'N 96DEG05'E
Other: Mandale; Shwemyo; Yadanabon
Mandale - see Mandalay
Mandana - see Mindanao (Quirino, p. 70)
Mandioli - see Batjan
Mandoto - see Bolinao (Quirino, p. 70)
Mandur - see Mampawah (Crawfurd, p. 265)
Mangarai - see Flores (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 227, n. 584; Crawfurd, p. 138)
Mangkasar - see Macassar (Crawfurd, p. 231)
Mangkasara - see Macassar (Crawfurd, p. 231)
MANGLUN - state, Burma 20DEG01'N 97DEG12'E
Other: Monglon
Mang yen shan - see Busuanga (Mills, n. 375)
Manilha - see Manila (Quirino, p. 70)
MANILA - city, Philippines 14DEG36'N 120DEG59'E
Other: Mainila; Ma-li-lu; Manilha; Manilla; Manille; Manithe; May-nila; Port of Cabite; Seludong
Manilla - see Manila (Quirino, p. 70; Crawfurd, p. 266)
Manille - see Manila
Manithe - see 1. Luzon 2. Manila
Man-la-chia - see Malacca (Mills, n. 371; Wheatley, p. 90)
Manmaw - see Bhamo
Man Nyn - see Muri
Man t'ou hstü - see Saja (Mills, n. 373)
Man t'u - see Masam Muka
Mao hsieh chou - see Cu Lao Loi Quan (Mills, n. 377)
Maoke - see Snow Mountains
Mao-hua la - see Muara (Mills, n. 378)
Mao-li-wu - see Marinduque (Mills, n. 379)
Mao shan - see 1. Natuna Besar (Mills, n. 381) 2. Weh (Mills, n. 389)
Mapor - see Mapur
MAPUR - island, Indonesia 1DEG00'N 104DEG50'E
Other: Ch'ang yao hsu; Mapor
Maquie - see Makian
Mara - see Makian (Lach, p. 604)
Marahui - see Marawi City
MARATUA - island, Indonesia 2DEG15'N 118DEG36'E
Other: Maratuwa
Maratuwa - see Maratua (Crawfurd, p. 267)
MARAWI CITY - town, Philippines 8DEG01'N 124DEG17'E
Other: Dansalon; Marahui
Mare - see Makian
Marikeladvipa - see Nicobar

MARINDUQUE - island, Philippines 13DEG14'N 121DEG45'E
 Other: Assan; Luban (erroneous); Malandik; Malindic;
 Mao-li-wu

Marit - see Mergui (Guehler, p. 251)

Maritanan - see Martaban (Crawfurd, p. 271)

Maritanau - see Martaban

Markhi - see Mergui (Wheatley, p. 239)

Martabam - see Martaban

MARTABAN - town, Burma 16DEG32'N 97DEG37'E
 Other: Maritanan; Maritanau; Martabam; Martabane; Martabão;
 Martama; Martavane; Martma; Martuma; Marutma; Motama;
 Moutama; Muritanau; Mutaman; Muttama; Pa-tu-ma

Martabane - see Martaban

Martaban Gulf - see Muktame Kwe

Martaban River - see Salween

Martabão - see Martaban

Martama - see Martaban

Martavane - see Martaban

Martma - see Martaban

Martuma - see Martaban

MARUDU - bay, Malaysia 6DEG45'N 116DEG55'E
 Other: Moduro

Marutma - see Martaban (I.S.S.E.A., p. 240)

Masa - see Batu (?Crawfurd, p. 271)

MASAM MUKA - cape, Indonesia 5DEG35'N 95DEG14'E
 Other: Man-t'u; Oedjoeng Masam Moeka; Pai-t'u

Masaua - see Limasawa (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 252, n. 219)

Masava - see Limasawa (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 256, n. 263)

Masbat - see Masbate

MASBATE - province, Philippines 12DEG21'N 123DEG38'E
 Other: Masbat; Mataban; Matabaon

Ma-shen - see Banjarmasin (Mills, n. 366)

Massana - see Limasawa (Lach, p. 628; Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 256,
 n. 263)

Mataban - see 1. Burias (Quirino, p. 70) 2. Masbate (Quirino,
 p. 70)

Matabaon - see Masbate (Quirino, p. 70)

Mataram - see Lombok (Crawfurd, p. 272)

Mataran - see Lombok

Materan - see Lombok

Matham - see Leyte (Quirino, p. 69)

Mathura - see Madura

Maulmain - see Moulmein

Mauritius - see Cagayan Sulu (Quirino, p. 70)

Mayd - see Singapore

Ma-yi - see Mindoro (Quirino, p. 70)

May-i - see Mindoro (Quirino, p. 70)

Maykiang - see Mekong

May-nila - see Manila (Quirino, p. 70)

Mayt - see Singapore

Mazana - see Limasawa (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 256, n. 263)

Mazaua - see Limasawa

Mazava - see Limasawa (Quirino, p. 69)
 Mazawa - see Limasawa (Quirino, p. 70)
 Mazzana - see Limasawa (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 256, n. 263)
 Mazzaua - see Limasawa (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 256, n. 263)
 McCluer Gulf - see Berau
 Meat Chrouk - see Chau Doc
 Mecañayan - see Bulacan (Crawfurd, p. 76)
 MECCAO - ancient town, Burma
 Other: Macao; Maccao
 Mechong - see Mekong
 Meckley - see Mogaung
 Medanao - see Mindanao (Quirino, p. 70)
 Meester Cornelis - see Jatinegara
 Megepaher - see Majapahit
 Mehkong - see Mekong
 Mei-kong - see Mekong
 Mei-lo-chü - see Moluccas (Mills, n. 384)
 Meinam - see Menam Chao Phraya
 MEKLONG - river, Thailand 13DEG21'N 100DEG00'E
 Other: Klong; Mae Klong; Thaungyin?
 Meklong Town - see Samut Songkhram
 MEKONG - river, Kampuchea/Laos/Thailand/Vietnam
 [mouth: 10DEG20'N 106DEG40'E]
 Other: Cambodia River; Cuu Long; Cuu Long Giang; Dza Ch-hu;
 Dza Chu; Lan-thsang kiang; Lan-ts'ang; Lan-ts'ang chiang;
 Lantsang kiang; Mae Nam Khong; Maykiang; Mechong; Mehkong;
 Mei-kong; Mekongk; Menam Khong; Meson?; "Nile of the East";
 Sat-choo; Sistor; Song Cuu Long; Srei Sistor; Sri Sistor
 Mekongk - see Mekong
 Melacha - see Malacca (Guehler, p. 267)
 Melaka - see Malacca
 Melatk - see Malacca
 Mellacka - see Malacca
 Menado - see Manado (Crawfurd, p. 273)
 Menam Chao Bhraya - see Menam Chao Phraya (P.C.G.N., p. 8)
 MENAM CHAO PHRAYA - river, Thailand 13DEG32'N 100DEG36'E
 Other: Chao Phraya; Meinam; Menam Chao Bhraya; Menam River
 (sic); "Siamese Nile"
 Menam Khong - see 1. Mekong 2. Salween (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
 Menam River - see Menam Chao Phraya
 MENDOL - island, Indonesia 0DEG36'N 103DEG13'E
 Other: Niu shih chiao; Niu wei chiao
 Meng-she - see Nanchao
 MENSING - cape, Papua-New Guinea 5DEG28'S 148DEG44'E
 Other: Kiepert
 MERGUI - town and district, Burma 12DEG26'N 98DEG36'E
 Other: Juzur al-Tawa; Ko-lo; Markhi; Marit; Merguy; Mergwy;
 Mirgim; Mirgui; Mrt; Mrtittika
 [see also Tenasserim]
 Merguy - see Mergui (F.F.S.M., p. 153)
 Mergwy - see Mergui (Guehler, p. 252)

MERUNDUNG - island, Indonesia 2DEG04'N 109DEG06'E
 Other: Sha wu p'i

Me Sa - see My Tho

Me Sar - see My Tho (Miller, p. 15)

Me So - see Maesot

Meson - see Mekong

Me Sot - see Maesot

Messana - see Limasawa (Quirino, p. 70)

Mesual - see Misool (Crawfurd, p. 282)

METLIK - cape, Papua-New Guinea 4DEG48'S 152DEG56'E
 Other: Cape Bougaineville

MIANGAS - island, Indonesia 5DEG35'N 126DEG35'E
 Other: Palmas

Mianma - see Burma

Mi Chai - see Nongkhai

Michai - see Nongkhai

Midge - see Abaura (U.S., p. 5)

Mien - see Burma

Mien-hua hsü - see Jugra (Mills, n. 394)

Mien tien - see Burma (Mills, n. 395)

Mijam - see Dinding (Wheatley, p. 309)

Mi-lo-chü - see Moluccas (Mills, n. 388)

Minangas - see Binanga

Mindana - see Mindanao

MINDANAO - island, Philippines 7DEG30'N 125DEG10'E
 Other: Butuan & Caleghan; Calaghan; Calaghann; Caleghan;
 Galaghan; Maingdanao; Majindano; Mandano; Medanao; Mindana;
 Mindanaw; Mindano; Mindanoao; Mitanao; Vendanao; Vindanao

Mindanao - see Mindanao

Mindano - see Mindanao (Crawfurd, p. 238)

Mindanoao - see 1. Mindanao (Lach, p. 616) 2. Mindoro (erro-
 neous) (Quirino, p. 70)

Mindora - see Mindoro (Quirino, p. 70)

MINDORO - province and island, Philippines 13DEG04'N 121DEG06'E
 Other: Ma-i; Mait; Ma-yi; May-i; Mindora; Minolo; Mudara;
 Wen-wu-lou

MINH HOA - island, Vietnam 10DEG01'N 104DEG33'E
 Other: Hon Minh Hoa; Ile Tekere

Minjam - see Dinding (Wheatley, p. 309)

Mi-no - see Chindwin (Mills, n. 390)

Minolo - see Mindoro (Quirino, p. 70)

Minto - see Muntok (Crawfurd, p. 282)

Mirgim - see Mergui (Lach, p. 525)

Mirgui - see Mergui

Misol - see Misool (Crawfurd, p. 282)

MISOOL - island, Indonesia 1DEG52'S 130DEG10'E
 Other: Mesual; Misol; Mixoal; Mysoal; Mysol

Misore - see Schouten

Mitanao - see Mindanao (Quirino, p. 70)

Mixoal - see Misool

Mjmjam - see Dinding (Wheatley, p. 309)

Moan-la-ka - see Malacca

Moar - see Muar (Crawfurd, p. 282)
 MODJOKERTO - town, Indonesia 7DEG28'S 112DEG26'E
 Other: Jipang; Mojokerto
 Moduro - see Marudu (Lach, p. 581?)
 Moena - see Muna (Crawfurd, p. 283; P.C.G.N., p. 8)
 Moeratewe - see Muaratewe
 Moeroeng - see Barito
 MOGAUNG - ancient town, Burma circa 25DEG18'N 96DEG56'E
 Other: Cassay; Meckley; Mogoung; Moitay; Muggaloo;
 Munipur; Munnapoora; Pong; Poong
 Mogen - see Arakan
 Mogoung - see Mogaung
 Moheng-leng - see Luang Prabang
 Mo-ho-chan-po - see Champa (Wheatley, p. 257)
 Moitay - see Mogaung
 Mojokerto - see Modjokerto
 Mojopahit - see Majapahit
 Moksobo - see Shwebo
 Moksobomyo - see Shwebo
 MOKTAME KWE - gulf, Burma 16DEG30'N 97DEG00'E
 Other: Gulf of Martaban; Moutama Gulf
 Molamyaing - see Moulmein
 Mo-lao-yang chiang - see Batangas (Mills, n. 400)
 Mo-li shan - see Bali (Mills, n. 402)
 Mo-lieou - see Jambi
 Molluccoes - see Moluccas
 Mo-lo-yeou - see Jambi
 Mo-lo-yu - see Jambi (Wheatley, p. 42)
 MOLUCCAS - islands, Indonesia 2DEG00'N 128DEG00'E
 Other: Clove Islands; Isles of Maluco; Jazirat al-Muluk;
 Ma-lu; Ma-lu-ku (Ti-fang); Mallucque; Maluca; Malucco;
 Malucho; Maluco; Malucos; Maluka; Maluku; Maluquo; Malut;
 Mei-lo-chü; Mi-lo-chü; Molloccoes; Moluccis Insulis;
 Molukken; Monoch; Shih-li-po-ssu?; Spice Islands; Wu-nu-ku
 [group includes: Batjan, Makian, Moti, Ternate, and Tidore]
 Moluccis Insulis - see Moluccas
 Molukken - see Moluccas
 Momein - see Tengchung
 Momien - see Tengchung
 Moncay - see Mong Cai
 MONG CAI - town, Vietnam 21DEG32'N 107DEG58'E
 Other: Moncay
 MONG CAI - river, Vietnam 21DEG26'N 107DEG58'E
 Other: Chiao chih chieh; Rivière de Mong Cai
 Monglon - see Manglun
 Monoch - see Moluccas (Lach, p. 594)
 Moresby Island - see Basilaki (U.S., p. 26)
 Moro - see Galela (Lach, p. 611)
 MOROTAI - island, Indonesia 2DEG20'N 128DEG25'E
 Other: Mortai; Morty
 Mortai - see Morotai (Crawfurd, p. 289)
 Mortier - see Moti (Crawfurd, p. 289)

Morty - see Morotai (Crawfurd, p. 289)
 Motama - see Martaban
 Moter - see Moti
 Moteu - see Moti
 MOTI - island, Indonesia 0DEG27'N 127DEG24'E
 Other: Macil?; Mortier; Moter; Moteu; Motir; Motri; Moutil;
 Mutir
 Motir - see Moti (Crawfurd, p. 289)
 Motri - see Moti
 Mou-la-yeou - see Jambi
 MOULMEIN - town, Burma 16DEG30'N 97DEG38'E
 Other: Maulmain; Molamyaing
 Mount Banahao - see Banahao
 Mount Halcon - see Mag-Asawang-Tubig
 Mount Mahendra - see Phnom Kulen (I.S.S.E.A., p. 100)
 Mount Ophir - see Ladang
 Moutama - see Martaban
 Moutama Gulf - see Muktame Kwe
 Moutil - see Moti (Lach, p. 604)
 Mo Xoa - see Ba Ria
 Mranma - see Burma (Schlegel "A", p. 380)
 Mrt - see Mergui
 Mrtittika - see Mergui
 Muai To - see Maehongson
 Muang Chawa - see Luang Prabang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 205)
 Muang Chot - see Maesot (I.S.S.E.A., p. 205)
 Muang Houayxay - see Houayxay
 Muang Lakhon - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (de Campos, p. 225)
 Muang Thai - see Thailand
 Muantay - see Thailand (Lach, p. 524; de Campos, p. 221)
 MUAR - river, Malaysia 2DEG03'N 102DEG34'E
 Other: Khrysoanas?; Moar; Muhar; Muor
 Muar Town - see Bandar Maharani
 MUARA - harbor and town, Brunei 5DEG02'N 115DEG04'E
 Other: Mao-hua la
 MUARATEWE - town, Indonesia 0DEG57'S 114DEG53'E
 Other: Moeratewe
 Mudara - see Mindoro (Quirino, p. 70)
 Muggaloo - see Mogaung
 Muhar - see Muar (Wheatley, p. 166)
 Mui Bai Bung - see Camau
 Mui Dinh - see Dinh
 Mui Ke Ga - see Ke Ga
 Mui Nai - see Varella
 Mul Chava - see Java
 Mul Djawa - see Malay Peninsula (I.S.S.E.A., p. 231)
 MULES - island, Indonesia 8DEG54'S 120DEG17'E
 Other: Chi hsü; Pulau Mules; Pulau Toren; Toren Eiland
 Mul-Jawa - see Java (Wheatley, p. 226)
 MUNA - island, Indonesia 5DEG00'S 122DEG30'E
 Other: Moena; Pangasané; Pangasini

MUNDU - island, Indonesia 5DEG42'S 105DEG51'E
Other: Chu hst̄
Mungmyen - see Tengchung
Munipur - see Mogaung
Munjan - see Lamphun (?I.S.S.E.A., p. 346, n. 174)
Munnapoora - see Mogaung
MUNTOK - town, Indonesia 2DEG04'S 105DEG11'E
Other: Minto
Muong Chava - see Luang Prabang
Muong Swa - see Luang Prabang
Muor - see Muar (Wheatley, p. 166)
Muontalis - see Thailand (de Campos, p. 221)
MURI - island, Indonesia 1DEG54'N 108DEG38'E
Other: Man Nyn; St. Petrus; Wan nien hsu
Muritanau - see Martaban (Crawfurd, p. 429)
MURJO - mountain, Indonesia 6DEG36'S 110DEG53'E
Other: Hu chiaio shan; Murjo Pegunungan; Pa-na ta shan;
Pao-lao-an shan
Murjo Pegunungan - see Murjo
MURUA - island, Papua-New Guinea 9DEG06'S 152DEG50'E
Other: Woodlark
Murung - see Barito
MUSI - river, Indonesia 2DEG20'S 104DEG56'E
Other: Chiu chiang; Palembang River; Tan shui chiang
Mutaman - see Martaban
Mutir - see Moti (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 7)
Muttama - see Martaban
MYANAUNG - town, Burma 18DEG17'N 95DEG19'E
Other: Lwunhse
Myauku - see Arakan Town
MYENGUN KYUN - island, Burma 19DEG58'N 92DEG59'E
Other: Lo-k'eng shan
Myjam - see Dinding (Wheatley, p. 309)
Mysoal - see Misool
Mysol - see Misool (Crawfurd, p. 290)
Mysory - see Schouten (Crawfurd, p. 290)
MY THO - province, Vietnam 14DEG28'N 109DEG04'E
Other: Dinh Tuong; Me Sa; Me Sar

- Nacabar - see Nicobar
Nacham - see Nam Quan
Na-fu-na - see Naravaranaagara (I.S.S.E.A., p. 68)
NAGA - town, Philippines 13DEG37'N 123DEG12'E
Other: Nueva Caceres
Nagabari - see Nicobar (Herrmann, p. 47)
NAGA HILLS - Burma/India 26DEG00'N 95DEG00'E
Other: Barail Range
[see Arakanyoma]
Nagara Bnam - see Nakhon Phanom
Nagara Panom - see Nakhon Phanom
Nagara Pathama - see Nakhon Pathom
Nagara Pathom - see Nakhon Pathom
Nagara Rajasima - see Nakhon Ratchasima
Nagara Sridharameraj (-a) - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (I.S.S.E.A., p. 207)
Nagara Svarga - see Nakhon Sawan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 163)
Nagarit - see Negrais
Nagogor - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Wheatley, p. 173)
Nagor Sri Dharmaraj - see Nakhon Si Thammarat
Naja Bara - see Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 237)
Najrirashi - see Negrais (Wheatley, p. 240)
NAKHON PATHOM - town, Thailand 13DEG49'N 100DEG03'E
Other: Nagara Pathama; Nagara Pathom; Nakon Btom
NAKHON PHANOM - town, Thailand 17DEG24'N 104DEG47'E
Other: Lakhon; Nagara Bnam; Nagara Panom; Nakon Pnom
NAKHON RATCHASIMA - town, Thailand 14DEG58'N 102DEG07'E
Other: Khorat; Korat; Nagara Rajasima
NAKHON SAWAN - town, Thailand 15DEG41'N 100DEG07'E
Other: Nagara Svarga; Nakon Swan
NAKHON SI THAMMARAT - town, Thailand 8DEG26'N 99DEG58'E
[literally: City of the Lord of the Dharma]
Other: Dharmanagara; Jih-lo-t'ing; Lagar; Lagon; Lakan;
Lakon; Legor; Ligor; Ligoor; Liu-k'un; Loguor; Lugo; Lugor;
Lugou; Lygoor; Madamalinga; Muang Lakhon; Nagara Sridhar-
maraj; Nagogor; Nagor Sri Dharmaraj; Nakon Sritammarat;
Si Thammarat; Siridhammanagara; Tambralinga; Tamralinga;
Tan-ma-ling; Tan-mei-liu
Nakhon Sritammarat - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Lach, p. 521)
Nakkavaram - see Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 201)
Nakon Btom - see Nakhon Pathom
Nakon Pnom - see Nakhon Phanom
Nakon Swan - see Nakhon Sawan
Nalo-kilo-chen - see Nicobar
Nam Bo - see Cochin China
Nam Ky - see Cochin China
NAMODALE - town, Indonesia 10DEG43'S 123DEG02'E
Other: Baa
Nam Phan - see Cochin China (Miller, p. 1)

NAM QUAN - town, Vietnam 21DEG55'N 106DEG42'E
 Other: Nacham
 NAMTU - town, Burma 23DEG05'N 97DEG24'E
 Other: Namtu Panghai
 Namtu Panghai - see Namtu
 Nam Vang - see Phnom Penh
 Nam Viet - see Vietnam
 Nanakkavaram - see Nicobar
 Nan Chang - see Lan Chang (Mills, n. 307)
 NANCHAO - ancient kingdom, see Yunnan
 Other: Meng-she
 Nangania - see Andaman
 Nanguna - see Unauna
 Naning - see Malacca
 Nan mao shan - see We (Mills, n. 422)
 Nan-po-li - see Achin (I.S.S.E.A., p. 245)
 Nan-p'o-li-kuo - see Achin (Mills, n. 423?)
 Nan-wu-li - see Achin
 Nanyang - see Southeast Asia
 Nan-yue - see Vietnam
 Nan-yueh - see Vietnam (Wheatley, p. 11)
 Na-pi-tan - see Dapitan (Mills, n. 416)
 Naradhivas - see Narathiwat
 NARATHIWAT - province, Thailand 6DEG26'N 101DEG50'E
 Other: Bangnara; Legeh; Naradhivas; Rangae; Tanjongmas
 NARAVARANAGARA - ancient town, Kampuchea (near Angkor Borei)
 Other: Na-fu-na
 Naremas - see Aramasa (U.S., p. 15)
 Narikeladvipa - see Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 184)
 Narikera - see Nicobar (Herrmann, p. 31)
 Nasor - see Patani (?I.S.S.E.A., p. 244)
 Na-ts'an shan - see Lasem (Mills, n. 417)
 NATUNA BESAR - islands, Indonesia 4DEG00'N 108DEG15'E
 Other: Bungoran; Grand Natuna; Mao shan
 NATUNA SELANTAN - islands, Indonesia 2DEG45'N 109DEG00'E
 Other: Pulo Lant; Southern Natuna; Sarasan; Serasan
 NATUNA UTARA - islands, Indonesia 4DEG40'N 108DEG00'E
 Other: Kan lan; Northern Natuna; Olive Islands
 Nauacar - see Nicobar
 Navacar - see Nicobar
 Necumea - see Nicobar
 Necuran - see Nicobar
 Necuveran - see Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 201)
 Nederlandsch Indie - see Indonesia
 NEGRAIS - cape, Burma 16DEG02'N 94DEG12'E
 Other: Cape Negrais; Nagarit; Najirashi; Negraus
 Negraus - see Negrais
 NEGROS - island, Philippines 9DEG50'N 121DEG45'E
 Other: Buglas; Himamaylan; Mamaylan; Panilogon; Panilongon;
 Panilonghon; Papuas?; Pauiloghon
 Neira - see Bandanaira (Crawfurd, p. 297)
 Nenoesa - see Talaud

Nenusa - see Talaud
 Nera - see Bandanaira (Crawfurd, p. 297)
 Nesoi Baroussai - see Nicobar
 Netherlands (East) Indies - see Indonesia (Room, p. 55)
 Netherlands New Guinea - see Irian Jaya
 New Biscay - see Nueva Vizcaya (Crawfurd, p. 301)
 New Department Haven - see Qui Nhon
 NEW GUINEA - island, Indonesia/Papua-New Guinea 5DEG45'S
 140DEG00'E
 Other: Irian; Nieuw Guinee; Nueva Guinea; Nu Gini
 New Harbour - see Keppel Harbor (Room, p. 66)
 Ngajogy A Karta - see Jogjakarta
 Ngan-an - see Vietnam
 Ngan-Nam - see Annam
 Ngayodjo Karta - see Jogjakarta
 NGHIA HUNG - town, Vietnam 19DEG19'N 105DEG25'E
 Other: Phu Qui
 NHA TRANG - town, Vietnam 12DEG15'N 109DEG11'E
 Other: Kauthara
 NHON - mountain, Vietnam 10DEG47'N 107DEG45'E
 Other: Fu ting shan; Nui Khong; Nui Nong
 Nia - see Nias (Crawfurd, p. 300)
 NIAS - island, Indonesia 1DEG05'N 97DEG35'E
 Other: Liang san hsü; Nia
 NICOBAR - islands, India 8DEG28'N 94DEG04'E
 Other: Ch'u luan wu; Coconut Land; Kingdom of Naked People;
 Lanjabalus; Manakkaram; Manakkavaram; Marikeladvipa;
 Nacabar; Nagabari; Naja Bara; Nakkavaram; Nalo-kilo-chen?;
 Nanakkavaram; Narikeladvipa; Narikera; Nauacar; Navacar;
 Necumea; Necuran; Necuveran; Nesoi Baroussai?; Niconber;
 Nicuveran; Nikobar; Nikobaren; Novacar; Rakchas; Sarjal;
 Sombrero Islands; Ts'ui lan hsu; Ts'ui lan shan
 Niconber - see Nicobar
 Nicuveran - see Nicobar (Lach, p. 502)
 Nieuw Guinee - see New Guinea
 Nikobar - see Nicobar
 Nikobaren - see Nicobar
 "Nile of the East" - see Mekong
 Niu shih chiao - see Mendol (Mills, n. 430)
 Niu wei chiao - see Mendol (Mills, n. 430)
 Noefadoeai - see Aruri
 Noehoerowa - see Kai
 Noehoetjoet - see Kai
 Noire - see Song Da
 Nondaburi - see Nonthaburi
 Nongkai - see Nongkhai
 Nongkaya - see Nongkhai
 NONGKHAI - town, Thailand 17DEG52'N 102DEG44'E
 Other: Little Vientiane (slang for Lao refugee camp);
 Michai; Mi Chai; Nongkai; Nongkaya
 NONTHABURI - town, Thailand 13DEG50'N 100DEG29'E
 Other: Nondaburi

Norte - see Colorada
North Borneo - see Sabah (Room, p. 107)
Northern Natuna - see Natuna Utara
North Vietnam - see Vietnam
Novacar - see Nicobar (Crawfurd, p. 413)
Nu Chiang - see Salween (Mills, n. 431)
Nueva Caceres - see Naga (Room, p. 101)
Nueva Guinea - see New Guinea
NUEVA VIZCAYA - province, Philipines 16DEG20'N 121DEG20'E
 Other: New Biscay
Nu Gini - see New Guinea
NUGURIA - islands, Papua-New Guinea 3DEG20'S 154DEG45'E
 Other: Abgaris
Nui Chau Vien - see Chau Vien
Nui Coto - see Coto
Nui Khong - see Nhon (Mills, n. 160)
Nui Nhon - see Nhon
Nui Nong - see Nhon
Nui Soa Ton - see Coto
Nui Xoui Ton - see Coto
Nu Kiang - see Salween
Nusantara - see Indonesia
Nusa Tenggara - see Lesser Sunda Islands
Nutmeg Islands - see Banda (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 214, n. 493)

- Oacan - see Binay
Obi - see Khoai
OBI - island, Indonesia 1DEG30'S 127DEG45'E
Other: Obira; Obirah; Yam Island
[Crawfurd, p. 306 notes the presence of several islands
with this name.]
Obira - see Obi
Obirah - see Obi
Oby - see Khoai
Ocape - see Gunungape
Occeda - see Kedah
Oc-cusse - see Oecusi
Ocoloro - see Enggano (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 230, n. 594)
Ocusse-e-Ambeno - see Oecusi
Ocussi - see Oecusi
Odia - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 314)
Odra - see Pegu
OECUSI - town, Indonesia 9DEG20'S 124DEG15'E
Other: Oc-cusse; Ocusse-e-Ambeno; Ocussi; Okusi Ambeno
Oedjoeng Masam Moeka - see Masam Muka
Ogtong - see Iloilo (Crawfurd, p. 156)
OIJA - river, Papua-New Guinea 5DEG50'S 145DEG33'E
Other: Vija
Oinake - see Bougaineville Bay (U.S., p. 38)
Okusi Ambeno - see Oecusi
Old Pagan - see Tagaung (Mills, n. 614)
Old Pugan - see Tagaung
Olive Islands - see Natuna Utara
Oma - see Haruku (Crawfurd, p. 147)
Ombai - see Alor (Crawfurd, p. 307)
Ombay - see Alor (Crawfurd, p. 307)
Oodjon Tana - see Johor
Oosthaven - see Betung
Ophir, Mount - see Ledang (Crawfurd, p. 215; see also pp. 307-12)
Ouan - see Yunnan

- Paam - see Pahang
Paang - see Pahang (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 597; Crawford, p. 318)
Paao - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 319)
Pacem - see Pasai
Pachel - see Batjan
PACIFIC - ocean
 Other: Laut Chidol; Laut Kidul; Pacific Sea
Pacsan - see Sicapoo
Padalung - see Phatthalung
Padaran - see Dinh
Pagahm - see Pagan
Pagai - see Pagi (P.C.G.N., p. 8; Mills, n. 450)
PAGAN - ancient town, Burma circa 22DEG38'N 95DEG20'E
 Other: Arimaddanapura; Fu-kan (-tu-lu); P'u-kan; Pagahm; Pukam; Pukkam
Pageh - see Pagi (Crawford, p. 318)
Pagen - see Pagi
Paghinzara - see Roang
PAGI - islands, Indonesia 2DEG45'S 100DEG02'E
 Other: Pagai; Pageh; Pagen; Pai sha; Pogygy
Pago - see Pegu
Pagoda Island - see Berhala
PAGSANJAN - town, Philippines 14DEG16'N 121DEG27'E
 Other: Batocan
Pahaao - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 319)
Paham - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 166)
Pahamo - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 319)
Pahan - see Pahang (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 231, n. 597)
PAHANG - state and region, Malaysia 3DEG30'N 102DEG45'E
 Other: Banagh; Fanhan; Fanjab; Fanjan; Paam; Paang; Paao; Pahaao; Paham; Pahamo; Pahan; Pahao; Pa-hoang; Pam; Pang-hang; Pang-k'ang; Panggang; Panghang; Pangpang; Panhang; Pao; Paon; P'eng-feng; P'eng-fong; P'eng-heng; P'eng-k'eng; Po-feng; Po-hong
PAHANG RIVER - Malaysia 3DEG32'N 103DEG28'E
 Other: Attabas?; P'eng-hang chiang; Phe-hang-kong
Pahao - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 319)
Pa-hoang - see Pahang
Pai chiao - see White Rock (Wheatley, p. 96)
Pai-gu - see Pegu
Paigu - see Pegu (Crawford, p. 429)
Pai-ku - see Pegu (Mills, n. 446)
Pai-pi chiang - see Berbak (Mills, n. 448)
Pai-p'u-yen - see Babuyan (Mills, n. 449; Herrmann, p. 59)
Pai shih k'ou - see White Rock
Pai sha - see Pagi (Mills, n. 450)
Pai t'u - see Masam Muka (Mills, n. 453)
Pajang - see Surakarta

PAKCHAN - river, Burma/Thailand 9DEG58'N 98DEG35'E
 Other: Mae Nam Kra Buri

Pa-ki-nung - see Busuanga

Paknam - see Samut Prakan

PAKNAM PHO - town, Thailand 15DEG43'N 100DEG09'E
 Other: Phraek; Praek

Palaba - see Palawan

Palandas - see Johor River (Wheatley, p. 157)

Palaoan - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 70)

Pa-lao-yu - see Palawan (Mills, n. 438; Herrmann, p. 39)

Pa-lau-yu - see Palawan

Palawa - see Palawan

PALAWAN - island, Philippines 9DEG50'N 117DEG38'E
 Other: Balaba; Bazacata?; Calamianes; Calomiands; Palaba;
 Palaoan; Pa-lao-yu?; Pa-lau-yu; Palawa; Palawang; Paloban;
 Paragoa; Paragoia; Paragoya; Paragua; Polaoan; Poluan;
 Pulaoan; Pulnam; Puloan; San-tao-kuo

Palawang - see Palawan (Crawfurd, p. 320)

PALEMBANG - town and ancient kingdom, Indonesia 2DEG55'S
 104DEG45'E
 Other: Al-zabaj; Bangka-palembang; Bhoga; Che-li-fo-che;
 Ch'iu chiang; Chiu Chiang; Cu-bak?; Falimban; Fo-che;
 Fo-lin-pang; Javaka; Kan-t'o-li?; Kiu-kang; Palembang;
 Palimban; Pa-lin-feng; Pa-lin-fong; Palmban; Pao-lin-pang;
 Polimban; P'o-lin-pang; Regno de Palimbao; San-bo-tsai;
 San Fo-ch'i; San-fo-chi; San-fo-t'si; Shih-li-fo-shih;
 Shri-Vijaya; So-bak?; Sri Bhoja; Sribhoja; Sribiza; Sribuza;
 Sri Vijaya; Tchou-po; Zabag

Palembang River - see Musi

Palembung - see Palembang

Palimban - see Palembang

Pa-lin-feng - see Palembang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 184)

Pa-lin-fong - see Palembang

Palmas - see Miangas

Palmban - see Palembang

Palm Island - see Lontar

Paloban - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 70)

Pa-lu hstü - see Peureulak

Pa-lu-t'ou - see Peureulak (Wheatley, p. 101; Mills, n. 437)

Pam - see Pahang (Lach, p. 524; Wheatley, p. 166; Guehler,
 p. 272)

Pangoray - see Chonburi (Wheatley, p. 320)

PAMPANGA - river, Philippines 14DEG46'N 120DEG40'E
 Other: Rio Grande de Pampanga

Pa-na - see Japara

Panai - see Panay (P.C.G.N., p. 8)

Panama - see Panay (Quirino, p. 71)

PANAON - island, Philippines 10DEG03'N 125DEG13'E
 Other: Caidon; Caylon; Ceilon; Ceylon; Sailon; Seilani;
 [Occasionally confused with Panay.]

Pa-na ta shan - see Murjo (Mills, n. 438)

PANAY - island, Philippines 11DEG15'N 121DEG38'E
 Other: Panai; Panama; Panoadas
 Panchur - see Barus (Mills, n. 456)
 Panconia - see Pegu (Lach, p. 503)
 Pandai - see Pantar (Crawfurd, p. 326)
 Pandarang - see Phan Rang (Schlegel "A", p. 366)
 Pandjang - see Betung
 Pandur(anga) - see Phan Rang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 95)
 Pangasane - see Muna (Crawfurd, p. 326)
 Pangasare - see Roang
 Pangasini - see Muna
 Panggang - see Pahang
 Pang-hang - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 70)
 Panghang - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 228)
 Pang-k'ang - see Pahang
 Pangoçai - see Chonburi (Lach, p. 524)
 Pangogai - see Chonburi
 Pangpang - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 228)
 Panhang - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 228)
 Panilogon - see Negros (Quirino, p. 70)
 Panilongon - see Negros (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 13)
 Panilonghon - see Negros (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 195, n. 377)
 Panjalu - see Kediri (I.S.S.E.A., p. 185)
 Panjang - see Tho Chau (Crawfurd, p. 326 notes the presence of
 several "long islands.")
 Panoadas - see Panay (Quirino, p. 71)
 Panom Peng - see Phnom Penh
 P'an-p'an - see Chaiya
 Pan-Pan - see Chaiya
 Pansem - see Pasai
 Pansur - see Barus (Mills, n. 456)
 PANTAR - island, Indonesia 8DEG25'S 124DEG07'E
 Other: Pandai; Putar
 Pan-tsu - see 1. Barus (Mills, n. 456) 2. Singapore (Wheatley,
 p. 81)
 Pan-tsuh-urh - see Barus
 Pao - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 166)
 Pao-loa-an shan - see Murjo (Mills, n. 461)
 Pao-lin-pang - see Palembang
 Paon - see Pahang
 Papauas - see Negros (Quirino, p. 71)
 Pa'pien' - see Song Da
 Pa-pien Chiang - see Song Da
 Papooa - see Papua
 PAPUA - former colony, United Kingdom
 Other: British New Guinea; Papooa; Papuaas; Papuasias;
 Pa-pu-ya-ssu; Terra de Papous
 PAPUA-NEW GUINEA - nation, Southeast Asia
 Papuaas - see Papua
 Papuasias - see Papua
 Pa-pu-ya-ssu - see Papua (L. Giles, p. 22)

PARACEL - islands, Vietnam [?China] 16DEG00'N 112DEG15'E
 Other: Hirata Gunto; Hsi-sha Ch'un-tao; Paracels; Pracel;
 Quan Dao Hoang Sa; Tsiao-shih (actually, one of group); Wan
 li shih t'ang; Wan sheng shih t'ang hstü; Xishaqundao
 Paracels - see Paracel
 Paragoa - see Palawan
 Paragoia - see Palawan
 Paragoya - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 71)
 Paragua - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 70; Crawfurd, p. 320; Room,
 p. 115; P.C.G.N., p. 8)
 Parcelar Hill - see Jugra (Wheatley, p. 95; Mills, n. 394)
 PAREPARE - town, Indonesia 4DEG01'S 119DEG38'E
 Other: Pari-Pari
 Pari-Pari - see Parepare (Crawfurd, p. 328)
 PARIT KASAN - canal, Malaysia 2DEG13'N 102DEG38'E
 Other: Casam; Kasan; Kasang
 Parllak - see Perlak
 PASAI - ancient port and state, Indonesia (near Kutaraja)
 Other: Basma; Basman; Bassina; Bassyan; Baxina; Bosman;
 Pacem; Pansem; Pasaman; Pasay; Pase; Pasei?; Paser; Pazem;
 Regno de pacee
 Pasaman - see Pasai
 Pasay - see Pasai
 Pase - see Pasai
 Pasei - see Pasai (Lach, p. 509)
 Paser - see Pasai
 Pasoeroean - see Pasuruan (Crawfurd, p. 329)
 Passarvan - see Pasuruan
 PASURUAN - town, Indonesia 7DEG38'S 112DEG54'E
 Other: Pasoeroean; Passarvan
 Patalung - see Phatthalung
 Patana - see Patani
 Patane - see Patani (Lach, p. 524)
 PATANI - town, Thailand 6DEG52'N 101DEG16'E
 Other: Batani; Ilangasogam; Ilangasoka; Langa Shuka;
 Lang-chia-shu; Lang-hsi-chia; Langkasuka; Lang-ya-chiao-i;
 Lang-ya-hsiu; Lang-ya hstü; Lang-ya-ssu-chia; Lankasuka;
 Lengka-suka; Ling-ya-ssu-chia; Long-sai-ka;
 Lung-ya-hsi-chüeh; Lung-ya-hsi-chiao; Nasor?; Patana;
 Patane; Patany; Pattani; T'ai-ni; Ta-ni; Tani; Ta-nien
 Patany - see Patani (F. Giles, p. 131)
 Pathein - see Bassein (Lach, p. 541)
 Pattani - see Patani
 Pa-tu-ma - see Martaban (Mills, n. 440)
 Patumdhani - see Prathumthani
 Patusan - see Bijay
 Pauloghon - see Negros (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 195, n. 379)
 Paunglaung - see Sittang
 Pazem - see Pasai
 Peam - see Ha Tien
 Pechaburi - see Phetburi

PEDIR - ancient city-state, Indonesia (Lach, p. 576; Crawford, p. 330)
 Pedra Bramca - see White Rock
 Pedra Branca - see White Rock (Crawford, p. 331)
 Peeguu - see Pegu
 Pego - see Pegu (Guehler, p. 265)
 Pegou - see Pegu
 PEGU - town and region, Burma 17DEG20'N 96DEG29'E
 Other: Arramana; Bago; Bago; Bagou; Hamsavati; Hangsavati; Hansawadi; Hanthawadi; Hongsawadi; Hongsawati; Odra; Pago; Pai-gu; Paigu; Pai-ku; Panconia; Peeguu; Pego; Pegou; Pi-k'ien; Ussa
 [Occasionally used to refer to the whole of Burma.]
 Pei P'ing t'ou shan - see Andaman (Mills, n. 463)
 PEKALONGAN - town and ancient state, Indonesia 6DEG53'S 109DEG40'E
 Other: P'u-chia-long; P'u-chia-lung; Su-chi-tan?; Wu chueh
 [Occasionally refers to the island of Java (e.g., Schlegel "A", p. 273).]
 Pelompong - see Pelumpong (Mills, n. 315)
 PELUMPONG - point, Brunei 5DEG03'N 115DEG06'E
 Other: Li yü t'ang; Pelompong
 Penang - see Pinang (Crawford, p. 331)
 P'eng-feng - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 69; I.S.S.E.A., p. 184)
 P'eng-fong - see Pahang
 P'eng-hang chiang - see Pahang River (Mills, n. 469; Wheatley, p. 96 prefers "estuary")
 P'eng-heng - see Pahang (Mills, n. 470; Wheatley, p. 70; I.S.S.E.A., p. 230)
 P'eng-k'eng - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 70)
 P'en-heng - see Pahang (Wheatley, p. 70)
 Peninsula of Malacca - see Malay Peninsula
 Pentam - see Bintan
 Pentan - see Bintan
 Pentayn - see Bintan
 Pentera - see Bintan
 Penthera - see Bintan
 Pen-t'o-lang - see Phan Rang (Wheatley)
 Peperim - see Phetburi (Wheatley, p. 320)
 Pera - see Perak
 Perach - see Perak
 PERAK - state, Malaysia 5DEG00'N 101DEG00'E
 Other: Kuala Kangsar; Pera; Perach; Pirac
 Perbuwatan - see Krakatau
 PERHENTIAN BESAR - island, Malaysia 5DEG54'N 102DEG46'E
 Other: San chueh hsu; Yang hstü
 PERLAK - ancient kingdom, Indonesia (near Kutaraja)
 Other: Felech; Ferlec; Ferlech; Forlech; Parllak
 Perlak Head - see Peureulak
 Peroem - see Prome
 Pesakkao - see Champasak
 Petburi - see Phetburi
 Petchbun - see Phetchabun

Petchaburi - see Phetburi
 PEUREULAK - cape, Indonesia 4DEG54'N 97DEG54'E
 Other: Diamond Point, Pa-la hsü; Pa-lu-t'ou; Perlak Head;
 Udjung Peureula
 PHAN RANG - town and region, Vietnam 11DEG34'N 108DEG59'E
 Other: Kundrang; Kung nai k'ou; Panduranga; Pen-t'o-lang?;
 Phan Ranh; Pindala; Pin-t'ung-lung; She wei ch'i shih;
 Valaippanduru?
 Phan Rang River - see Song Kinh Dinh
 Phan Ranh - see Phan Rang
 PHANOM DONG RAK - mountains, Thailand(/Kampuchea) 14DEG25'N
 104DEG30'E
 Other: Dangrek; Donrak
 PHATTHALUNG - town, Thailand 7DEG37'N 100DEG05'E
 Other: Chih-t'u; Padalung; Patalung; Raktamrittika?;
 Red Earth Land
 Phe-hang-kong - see Pahang River (Wheatley, p. 96)
 PHETBURI - town, Thailand 13DEG06'N 99DEG57'E
 Other: Bejraburi; Pechaburi; Peperim; Petburi; Petchaburi;
 Pipili; Pipri
 PHETCHABUN - town, Thailand 16DEG25'N 101DEG08'E
 Other: Bejraburana; Bejrapurna; Petchabun
 Phichit - see Phicit
 PHICIT - town, Thailand 16DEG15'N 100DEG25'E
 Other: Bichitra; Bichtra; Bicitra; Phichit; P'ichit; Picit;
 Pijit; Saraluang
 PHILIPPINES - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Felipinas; Indias Españolas; Islas Filipinas; Ma-i;
 Ma-i-maid; Magallania; Pilipinas; (Islas de) Poniente;
 (Islas de) San Lázaro; "Isles of the West"; Sebadibae
 Insulae
 PHITSANULOK - town, Thailand 16DEG50'N 100DEG15'E
 Other: Bishnuloka; Bisnulok; P'isnulok; Pitsalauk;
 Pitsanulok; Pitsnulok; Song Khwae; Song K'we
 PHNOM KULEN - mountain, Kampuchea 13DEG35'N 104DEG05'E
 Other: Mahendra; Mahendraparvata
 Phnom Kto - see Coto
 PHNOM PENH - city, Kampuchea 11DEG33'N 104DEG55'E
 Other: Chidor-muc; Chu-li-mu; Chudermuch; Nam Vang;
 Panom Peng; Pnom-peigne; Pnompenh; Pnum Penh; Ta shan?
 Phnum Angkor Borei - see Angkor Borei
 Phraek - see Paknam Pho (I.S.S.E.A., p. 204)
 Phran - see Phranburi
 PHRANBURI - town, Thailand 12DEG23'N 99DEG55'E
 Other: Joran; Phran; Pram; Pran
 Phsar Dek - see Sa Dec (Miller, p. 15)
 PHUKET - town, Thailand 7DEG53'N 98DEG24'E
 Other: Bhuket; Chalang; Iunsaloon; Juncalom; Juncalon;
 Junk Ceylon; Junkseylon; Popra?; Puket; Salang; Thalang;
 Ujong Salang; Urang Salah; Yang-hsi-ling
 PHUMI BAK SNA - town, Kampuchea 12DEG58'N 103DEG43'E
 Other: Champeam Kenong

Phumi Banam - see Banam
 PHUMIPHON - dam, Thailand 17DEG15'N 98DEG58'E
 Other: Khuan Phumiphon; Yanhee
 PHUOC CHAU - island, Vietnam 13DEG37'N 109DEG21'E
 Other: Hon Phuoc Chau; Poulo Gambir; Yang hst̃
 Phuoc Le - see Ba Ris
 Phu Qui - see Nghia Hung
 PHU QUOC - island, Vietnam 10DEG13'N 104DEG00'E
 Other: Dao Pha Quoc; Kohtrol; P'ou-kok
 Phu Vinh - see Tra Vinh
 Phu Xuan - see Hue
 P'iao - see Pyu
 Piao - see Pyu
 Piao shan - see Bolinao (Mills, n. 480)
 Picam - see Pisang
 Pi chia shan - see Khao Samroyot (Mills, n. 472)
 P'ichit - see Phicit
 Picit - see Phicit
 Pijit - see Phicit
 Pi-k'ien - see Pegu (Schlegel "A", p. 380)
 Pilipinas - see Philippines
 PIMAI - town, Thailand 15DEG13'N 102DEG30'E
 Other: Bimaya
 PINANG - state and island, Malaysia 5DEG20'N 100DEG20'E
 Other: Batagah; Georgetown; Hsin pu; Penang; Pin-lan shih;
 Pin-lang hsu; Pin-ng-su; Pinnang; Prince of Wales Island;
 Pu-lu pin-lang
 Pindala - see Phan Rang (Schlegel "A", p. 379)
 P'ing feng shan - see Silaw Aihagam (Mills, n. 486)
 P'ing-ya-i - see Banggai (Mills, n. 487)
 Pin-lang chou - see Bai Canh (Mills, n. 482)
 Pin-lang shih - see Pinang
 Pin-lang hst̃ - see Pinang (Mills, n. 483)
 Pinnang - see Pinang
 Pin-ng-su - see Pinang (Wheatley, p. 94)
 Pin-t'ung-lung - see Phan Rang (Mills, n. 484; Schlegel "A",
 p. 366)
 Pipili - see Phetburi (Hutchinson, p. 94)
 Pipri - see Phetburi (F. Giles, p. 173)
 Pirac - see Perak (Wheatley, p. 317)
 Pi-sang - see Pisang (Wheatley, p. 3)
 PISANG - island, Malaysia 1DEG28'N 103DEG15'E
 Other: K'un-sung; Picam; Pi-sang; Pi-sang-su; P'i-sung hst̃
 Pi-sang-su - see Pisang (Wheatley, p. 95)
 P'isnulok - see Phitsanulok
 P'i-sung hst̃ - see Pisang (Mills, n. 478; Wheatley, p. 95)
 Pitsalauk - see Phitsanulok
 Pitsanulok - see Phitsanulok
 Pitsnulok - see Phitsanulok
 Plain of Jars - see Haihin
 Plain of Reeds - see Dong Thap Muoi
 Plaine des Joncs - see Dong Thap Muoi

PLAY CU - town, Vietnam 13DEG59'N 108DEG00'E
 Other: Gia Lai; Pleiku
 Pleiku - see Play Cu
 Pnom-Peigne - see Phnom Penh
 Pnompenh - see Phnom Penh
 Pnum Penh - see Phnom Penh
 Po-erh-ni-ho - see Brunei (L. Giles, p. 29 suggests "Borneo")
 Poetare - see Pantar (Crawfurd, p. 355)
 Po-feng - see Pahang (Schlegel "D", p. 279)
 Pogy - see Pagi (Crawfurd, p. 318)
 Po-hong - see Pahang (Schlegel "D", 279)
 Point Camau - see Camau
 Point Kega - see Ke Ga
 Polaoan - see Palawan (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 25)
 P'o-li - see Bali (Wheatley, p. 54)
 Po-li - see 1. Bali 2. Brunei
 POLILLO - islands, Philippines 15DEG05'N 122DEG15'E
 Other: Pondam; P'u-li-lao; Pu-li-lu
 Polimban - see Palembang
 P'o-lin-pang - see Palembang (Mills, n. 498)
 P'o-lo - see Borneo (Mills, n. 499)
 Po Loeuh - see Bac Lieu (Miller, p. 18)
 Po-lo-mun - see Burma (Schlegel "A", p. 380)
 Poluan - see Palawan (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 197, n. 398)
 P'o-lu-shih - see Barus (Wheatley, p. 54)
 Pomta da Berela - see Varella
 Pondam - see Polillo (Quirino, p. 71)
 Pong - see Mogaung
 P'o-ni - see Brunei (Mills, n. 500; Wheatley, p. 68 states simply
 "Borneo," while Herrmann, p. 47 places it in northern
 Borneo)
 Po-ni - see Brunei (Brown, p. 132; I.S.S.E.A., p. 129)
 Poniente, Islas de - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 71)
 Pontain - see Bintan (Schlegel "A", p. 376)
 PONTIANAK - town, Indonesia 0DEG02'S 109DEG20'E
 Other: Pontianak
 Pontianak - see Pontianak (Crawfurd, p. 359)
 Poong - see Mogaung
 Popra - see Phuket
 Pori - see Brunei
 Port Hunter - see Balanawang (U.S., p. 23)
 Port of Cabite - see Manila
 Port Wallut - see Van Hoa
 P'ou-kok - see Phu Quoc
 Poulo Canton - see Cu Lao Re
 Poulo Cecir de Mer - see Cu Lao Thu
 Poulo Condore - see Condore
 Poulo Gambir - see Phuoc Chau
 Poulo Obi - see Obi
 Poulo Phuoc Chau - see Phuoc Chau
 Poulo Sapate - see Sepate
 Poulo Wai - see Wai

PRABALINGGA - town, Indonesia 7DEG45'S 113DEG13'E
 Other: Bangar; Probolinggo
 Pracel - see Paracel
 PRACHINBURI - town, Thailand 14DEG03 N 101DEG22'E
 Other: Brajinburi; Pracinapuri
 Prachuab Girikhand - see Prachuap Khirikhan
 PRACHUAP KHIRIKHAN - town, Thailand 11DEG49'N 99DEG48'E
 Other: Cheregigharan?; Prachuab Girikhand
 Pracinapuri - see Prachinburi
 Praek - see Paknam Pho
 Prah Trapeang - see Tra Vinh (Miller, p. 18)
 Prai - see Province Wellesley
 Pram - see Phranburi (Hutchinson, p. 94)
 PRAMBANAN - town, Indonesia 7DEG22'S 109DEG58'E
 Other: Brambanan; Prumbanan
 Pran - see Phranburi
 PRATHUMTHANI - town, Thailand 14DEG01'N 100DEG32'E
 Other: Patumdhani
 Premyo - see Prome
 Prey Kor - see Ho Chi Minh City
 Prey Nokor - see Ho Chi Minh City
 Pri - see Prome
 Prince of Wales Island - see Pinang (Crawfurd, p. 331)
 Probolinggo - see Prabalingga (Crawfurd, p. 361)
 Prohm - see Prome
 Prom - see Prome (Lach, p. 543)
 PROME - town, Burma 18DEG49'N 95DEG13'E
 Other: Brun; Peroem; Premyo; Pri; Prohm; Prom; Pye; Pyi;
 Shi-li-ch'a-ta-lo; Sriksetra; Srikshetra; Tharekhattara;
 Thayekhattaya; Thayekhittagu
 PROVINCE WELLESLEY - district, Malaysia 5DEG25'N 100DEG25'E
 Other: Prai
 Pru - see Pyu
 Prumbanan - see Prambanan
 P'u-chia-long - see Pekalongan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 186)
 P'u-chia-lung - see Pekalongan (Mills, n. 504)
 PUERTO PRINCESA - town, Philippines 9DEG45'N 118DEG41'E
 Other: Yuahit
 Pukam - see Pagan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 140)
 P'u-kan - see Pagan (Mills, n. 505; I.S.S.E.A., p. 161)
 Puket - see Phuket (R.F.G., p. 169)
 Pukkam - see Pagan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 346, n. 174)
 Pulaoan - see Palawan (Lach, p. 637)
 Pulau Aur - see Aur
 Pulau Babi - see Simeulur (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
 Pulau Basalar - see Jugra
 Pulau Batagh - see Pinang
 Pulau Batu - see Batu
 Pulau Gunong Api - see Gunungapi
 Pulau Satumu - see Satumu
 Pulau Tembakul - see Tembakul
 Pulau Tinggi - see Tinggi

Pulau Toren - see Mules
 P'u-li-lao - see Polillo (Mills, n. 506)
 Pu-li-lu - see Polillo
 Pulloçambilam - see Sembilan (Lach, p. 509)
 Pulloway - see Ai
 Pulnam - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 70)
 Puloan - see Palawan (Quirino, p. 71)
 Pulo Cotom - see Cu Lao Re
 Pulo La Ore - see Aur
 Pulo Lant - see Natuna Selantan
 Pulo Nera - see Bandanaira
 Pulo Pandai - see Pantar
 Pulo Panjang - see Tho Chau
 Pulo Param - see Tohor
 Pulo Parchah - see Sumatra
 Pulo Partcha - see Sumatra
 Pulo Putar - see Pantar
 Pulo Tega - see Tega
 Pulo Tymge - see Tinggi
 Pulo Verela - see Berhala
 Pulongha - see Batjan
 Puloubi - see Khoai
 Pu-lu pin-lang - see Pinang
 Pulusun - see Run (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 153)
 Puncak Jaya - see Jaya (Room, p. 59)
 Puni - see Brunei (Schlegel "A", p. 381)
 Puntjak Sukarno - see Jaya (Room, p. 59)
 Puriramy - see Buriram
 PURSAT - town, Kampuchea 12DEG32'N 103DEG55'E
 Other: Fo-ts'un
 PUTAO - town, Burma 27DEG21'N 97DEG24'E
 [site of Fort Hertz]
 Putar - see Pantar (Crawford, p. 326)
 Putusan - see Bijat
 Pye - see Prome
 Pyi - see Prome
 PYU - town, Burma 18DEG29'N 96DEG26'E
 Other: P'iao; Piao; Pru

- Qayu mah - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 229)
Qra - see Kra
Quagayan - see Cagayan Sulu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 197, n. 395)
Quan Dao Hoang Sa - see Paracel
Quan Dao Truong Sa - see Spratly
QUANG NAM - region and ancient city, Vietnam 15DEG53'N 108DEG16'E
 Other: Amaravati; Indrapura; Kuang nan
Quan Long - see Ca Mau
Queda - see Kedah (Crawfurd, p. 336)
Quedaa - see Kedah
Quedah - see Kedah
Quedda - see Kedah
Quepindo - see Kipit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 196, n. 290)
Quepsia - see Dapitan (?Quirino, p. 71?)
Quezon - see Tayabas
Quiang-An - see Kiangan
Quinam - see Cochin China
QUI NHON - town, Vietnam 13DEG46'N 109DEG14'E
 Other: Hsin chou; Hsin chou chiang; New Department Haven
Quipe - see Kipit
Quipit - see Kipit (Lach, p. 637)
Quype - see Kipit (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 196, n. 290)

- RACHADO - cape, Malaysia 2DEG24'N 101DEG51'E
Other: Chia-wang hst̃; Chia-wu hst̃; Sang Hyang Hujung;
Tanjong Tuan; Tanjong Tuang
- Raffles Light - see Satumu
- Rahaeng - see Maesot
- Rahkaing - see Arakan (Lach, p. 550)
- Rahkaingpyi - see Arakan
- Rahma - see Burma
- Rajaburi - see Ratburi
- Rajang - see Rejang (Crawfurd, p. 364)
- Rajapura - see Ratburi
- Raja Puri - see Ratburi
- Rajburi - see Ratburi
- RAKAN - river, Indonesia 2DEG10'N 100DEG37'E
Other: Reccan
- Rakata - see Krakatau
Other: Liu huang hst̃
- Rakchas - see Nicobar (Schlegel "B", p. 177)
- Raktamrittika - see Phatthalung
- Ramanadesa - see Burma
- RAMBAU - stream, Malaysia 3DEG23'N 102DEG21'E
Other: Rumbowe
- Ramni - see Achin (I.S.S.E.A, p. 146; Schlegel "C", p. 197 pre-
fers the more general "Sumatra")
- Rangae - see Narathiwat
- RANGOON - city, Burma 16DEG47'N 96DEG10'E
Other: Dagon; Dagoon; Dagun; Degu; Dozo; Rangun; Ran-kun
- RANGOON RIVER - Burma 16DEG29'N 96DEG21'E
Other: Hlaing
- RANGSANG - island, Indonesia 1DEG00'N 102DEG55'E
Other: Kuei hst̃
- Rangun - see Rangoon
- Ran-kun - see Rangoon
- Ranot - see Chathingphra
- Ratanapura - see Ava
- RATBURI - town, Thailand 13DEG32'N 99DEG48'E
Other: Rajaburi; Rajapura; Raja Puri; Rajburi
- Re, Cu Lao - see Cu Lao Re
- Recandaru - see Aru
- Reccan - see Rakan (Crawfurd, p. 364)
- Recon - see Arakan (Lach, p. 552)
- Red Earth Land - see Phatthalung
- Red River - see Song Hong
- Redonda - see Diogo
- Regno Daruu - see Aru
- Regno de patee - see Pasai
- Regno de Palimbao - see Palembang
- REJANG - river, Malaysia 2DEG19'N 102DEG35'E
Other: Rajang

Republic of Singapore - see Singapore
 Republic of Vietnam - see Vietnam
 Rheo - see Riau
 Rhio - see Riau (Crawfurd, p. 266)
 RIAU - islands, Indonesia 1DEG00'N 104DEG30'E
 Other: Rheo; Rhio; Rijau; Riouw; Riyau
 Rijau - see Riau (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
 Rio Grande de Cagayan - see Cagayan
 Rio Grande de Pampanga - see Pampanga
 Riouw - see Riau (Crawfurd, p. 366)
 Rivière Claise - see Song Lo
 Rivière de Mong Cai - see Mong Cai
 Rivière Phan Rang - see Song Kinh Dinh
 Riyau - see Riau (Crawfurd, p. 366)
 Ro - see Run (Lach, p. 609)
 ROANG - island?, Philippines?
 Other: Biaro?; Paghinzara; Pangasare?; Tagulanda?
 [See Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 205, n. 458.]
 Roi Ed - see Roiet
 ROIET - town, Thailand 16DEG03'N 103DEG40'E
 Other: Roi Ed
 Rokhang - see Arakan
 ROLUOS - town, Kampuchea 13DEG19'N 104DEG00'E
 Other: Hariharalaya
 Rom - see Run
 RON, MUI - cape, Vietnam 18DEG01'N 106DEG27'E
 Other: Cap Mui Ron; Cap Mui Ron Ma; Hai pao shan
 RONDO - island, Indonesia 6DEG05'N 95DEG06'E
 Other: Lung hsien hsu
 Rooke - see Umboi
 Rosengain - see Rosingen
 Rosingain - see Rosingen (Lach, p. 609)
 ROSINGEN - island, Indonesia 4DEG35'S 130DEG01'E
 Other: Bassingen?; Rosengain; Rosingain; Rosoghin;
 Rosolangium; Rosolanguim; Rozengyn
 Rosoghin - see Rosingen (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 153)
 Rosolangium - see Rosingen
 Rosolanguim - see Rosingen (Lach, p. 609)
 Roson - see Luzon (Quirino, p. 69)
 ROTI - island, Indonesia 10DEG45'S 123DEG10'E
 Other: Rotti
 Rotti - see Roti (Crawfurd, p. 370)
 Rouffaer - see Tariku
 Rouge - see Song Hong
 ROUNG DAMREY - see Tay Ninh
 Roxas - see Capiz (Room, p. 21)
 Rozengyn - see Rosingen
 Rumbowe - see Rambau (Crawfurd, p. 370)
 RUN - island, Indonesia 4DEG34'S 129DEG41'E
 Other: Chamber Island; Pulurun; Rom; Rung
 Rung - see Run (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 223, n. 559; Crawfurd, p. 33)

RUSA - island, Indonesia 5DEG17'N 95DEG12'E
Other: Hu wei chiao
Ruson - see Luzon (Quirino, p. 71)

- Saba - see 1. Java 2. Sabah 3. Sumatra
SABAH - state, Malaysia 5DEG30'N 117DEG00'E
Other: Borneo Utara; British North Borneo; North Borneo; Saba
Sabana - see Singapore (Herrmann, p. 19)
Sabara Emporion - see Singapore (?Wheatley, p. 152)
Saborma - see Sumatra
Sabura - see Leyte (Quirino, p. 71)
SA DEC - town, Vietnam 10DEG18'N 105DEG46'E
Other: Phsar Dek; Sadec
Sadec - see Sa Dec
Sadong - see Simunjan
Sagaing - see Ho Chi Minh City
SAIBURI - district, Thailand 6DEG42'N 101DEG38'E
Other: Say; Teluban; Telubin; Telupin
SAIFANG - town, Laos 20DEG05'N 102DEG02'E
Other: Ai Fang
Saigon - see Ho Chi Minh City (Room, p. 51; Miller, p. 15)
Saigong - see Ho Chi Minh City
Sai-gun - see Ho Chi Minh City
Sai Khong - see Ho Chi Minh City
Sailon - see 1. Leyte (Quirino, p. 69) 2. Panaon (Quirino, p. 71)
Saint Patrick - see Baluan (U.S., p. 24)
Saint Petrus - see Muri
SAJA - island, Indonesia 0DEG47'S 104DEG58'E
Other: Man t'ou hstü
Sakalangara - see Sakon Nakhon
Sakol Nakorn - see Sakon Nakhon
SAKON NAKHON - town, Thailand 17DEG10'N 104DEG09'E
Other: Sakalangara; Sakol Nakorn; Sgon Nakon
Salabos - see Sulawesi (?Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 208, n. 462)
Salaht - see Straits of Malacca
Salajar - see Salayar
Salang - see Phuket
Salangore - see Selangor (Crawfurd, p. 336)
SALAYAR - island, Indonesia 6DEG05'S 120DEG30'E
Other: Kabia; Salajar; Salayer; Saleijer; Selajar
Salayer - see Salayar
Saleijer - see Salayar
Salibabu - see Talaud (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
Salibres - see Sulawesi
Salleta de Brew - see Johor Strait
SALWEEN - river, Burma/China 16DEG31'N 97DEG37'E
Other: Lu Kiang; Mae Nam Khong; Martaban River; Nu Chiang;
Nu Kiang; Salwin; Thaluan; Than win
Salwin - see Salween (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
SAMAR - region and islands, Philippines 11DEG30'N 126DEG07'E
Other: Achan; Camlaya; Candaya; Caylon; Ibabao; Ibadeo;
Tandara; Tandaya; Tandola; Taridola; Tendaia; Western Samar;

SAMAR (continued)

Zamal

Samara - see Sumatra

Samarade - see Sumatra

Samarang - see Semarang (Crawfurd, p. 374)

Samarcha - see Sumatra

Samatra - see Sumatra

Sambhupura - see Sambor (I.S.S.E.A., p. 94)

SAMBOR - ancient town, Kampuchea circa 11DEG52'N 104DEG51'E

Other: Sambhupura; T'sien-lap

Samothrah - see Sumatra

SAMPIT - bay, Indonesia 3DEG05'S 113DEG03'E

Other: San-mi chiang

Samroyot - see Khao Samroyot

Samudra - see Sumatra

Sumudraprakara - see Samut Prakan

Sa-mu-ta-la - see Sumatra

Samuthrah - see Sumatra

SAMUT PRAKAN - town, Thailand 13DEG36'N 100DEG36'E

Other: Paknam; Samudraprakara; Samut Prakarn; Smut Bragan

Samut Prakarn - see Samut Prakan

SAMUT SAKHON - town, Thailand 13DEG32'N 100DEG17'E

Other: Maha Chai; Tha Chin

SAMUT SONGKHRAM - town, Thailand 13DEG24'N 100DEG00'E

Other: Meklong

SANANA - island, Indonesia 2DEG12'S 125DEG55'E

Other: Besi; Sula Besi

San ch'ueh hsü - see Perhentian Besar (Mills, n. 511)

Sanbilan - see Sembilan (Wheatley, p. 236)

San-bo-tsai - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (I.S.S.E.A., p. 244)

Sandalwood Island - see Sumba (Crawfurd, p. 375)

SANDOWAY - town, Burma 18DEG28'N 94DEG22'E

Other: Savady; Sodo

Sanf - see Champapura (Wheatley, p. 225 states "Campa;" Herrmann, p. 39 prefers Champa)

San Fo-ch'i - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (Wheatley, p. 63; Mills, n. 512; Wolters, p. 4)

San-fo-ch'i - see 1. Jambi (Wheatley, p. 89) 2. Sri Vijaya (Wheatley, p. 91)

San-fo-chi - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (L. Giles, p. 21)

San fo hsü - see Alangtiga (Mills, n. 513)

San-fo-t'si - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (I.S.S.E.A., p. 180)

Sang Hyang Hujung - see Rachado (I.S.S.E.A., p. 244)

Sang-Koi - see Song Hong

SANGEANG - island, Indonesia 8DEG12'S 119DEG04'E

Other: Huo shan

Sanghir - see Sangihe (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 205, n. 457)

Sangi - see Sangihe

SANGIANG - island, Indonesia 5DEG57'S 105DEG51'E

Other: Ta hsiao i shan

SANGIHE - island(s), Indonesia 3DEG00'N 125DEG30'E

Other: Sanghir; Sangi; Sangir; Sanguin; Sanguir; Sichao

Sangir - see Sangihe (Crawfurd, p. 375)
 Sanguin - see Sangihe (Lach, p. 641)
 Sanguir - see Sangihe (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 205, n. 457)
 San hstü - see Visayan Islands (Quirino, p. 71)
 SAN JUAN - town, Philippines 13DEG50'N 121DEG24'E
 Other: Bolboc; Bolbok
 San Lázaro - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 71)
 San-mi chiang - see Sampit (Mills, n. 515)
 San-pa-wa - see Sumbawa (Mills, n. 516)
 San-tao-kuo - see Palawan
 Saparowa - see Saparua (Crawfurd, p. 376)
 SAPARUA - island, Indonesia 3DEG34'S 128DEG40'E
 Other: Honimoa; Loreçore; Saparowa; Sapurba; Sapurwa;
 Suparowa; Supurua
 SAPATE - island, Vietnam 9DEG58'N 109DEG04'E
 Other: Sapatu; Tung tung
 Sapatu - see Sapate
 SAPE (SELAT) - strait, Indonesia 8DEG39'S 119DEG18'E
 Other: Sapi; Sappy; Shuang p'ai; Ta chi shui
 Sapi - see Sape (Crawfurd, p. 376)
 Sappy - see Sape (Crawfurd, p. 376)
 Sapurba - see Saparua (Crawfurd, p. 376)
 Sapurwa - see Saparua (Crawfurd, p. 376)
 Saraluang - see Phicit (I.S.S.E.A., p. 204)
 Sarandib - see Sri Lanka
 Sarasan - see Natuna Selatan (Crawfurd, p. 291)
 SARAWAK - state, Malaysia 2DEG30'N 113DEG30'E
 Other: Cerava?
 SARAWAK PROPER - former Brunei district 1DEG20'N 110DEG30'E
 [present First Division, Sarawak]
 Sarjal - see Nicobar (Wheatley, p. 236)
 Sarnam - see Thailand (Lach, p. 520)
 Sarnao - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Sarnau - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Sarnaur - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Sasak - see Lombok (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 585)
 Sat-Choo - see Mekong
 Satchanalai - see Sawankhalok (I.S.S.E.A., p. 219)
 Satul - see Satun
 SATUMU - island, Singapore 1DEG10'N 103DEG44'E
 Other: Ch'ang yao hstü; Coney Islet; Raffles Light
 SATUN - town, Thailand 6DEG37'N 100DEG04'E
 Other: Satul; Setul
 Savady - see Sandoway
 Savoe - see Savu (Crawfurd, p. 377)
 SAVU - islands, Indonesia 10DEG30'S 121DEG50'E
 Other: Satchanalai; Si Satchanalai; Sri Sajjanalaya;
 Suruculoec; Svargaloka; Swankalok; Wang mai khon
 Sawang - see Kundur (Carroll, p. 17)
 Sawee - see Savu (Crawfurd, p. 377)
 Sawoe - see Savu (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
 Sawu - see Savu (P.C.G.N., p. 9)

Say - see Saiburi (Wheatley, p. 319)
 Sayam - see Thailand
 SCHILDPAD - islands, Indonesia 1DEG25'S 130DEG28'E
 Other: Batudaka; Schilpad; Turtle Islands
 Schilpad - see Schildpad
 Schneebirge - see Snow Mountains
 SCHOUTEN - islands, Indonesia 0DEG55'S 135DEG55'E
 Other: Misore; Mysory
 Sciamuthera - see Sumatra (Lach, p. 503)
 Scierne - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Scierno - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Scierno - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Sciumathera - see Sumatra (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 234, n. 626)
 Se-li-p'i - see Sulawesi (L. Giles, p. 21)
 Sebadibae Insulae - see Philippines (Quirino, p. 71)
 Sebu - see Cebu (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
 Segaraturi - see Asaramiruba (U.S., p. 18)
 Seilani - see 1. Leyte (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 251, n. 219)
 2. Panaon (Quirino, p. 68)
 Selajar - see Salayar
 Selampura - see Lamphun
 Selan - see Sri Lanka
 Selani - see Leyte (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 255, n. 251)
 SELANGOR - state, Malaysia 3DEG10'N 101DEG30'E
 Other: Çalamgor; Çaranguor; Salangore; Sha-la-wo
 Selaparang - see Lombok (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 585)
 Selat Melaka - see Straits of Malacca
 Selat Tebrau - see Johor Strait (P.C.G.N., p. 5)
 Selat Tembrau - see Johor Strait (P.C.G.N., p. 5)
 Selawati - see Serawatti (Crawfurd, p. 378)
 Selebes - see Sulawesi
 Seloque - see Sulu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 207, n. 462)
 Seludong - see Manila
 SEMARANG - city, Indonesia 6DEG58'S 110DEG25'E
 Other: Samarang
 SEMBILAN - islands, Malaysia 4DEG02'N 100DEG33'E
 Other: Chiu-chou; Pullocambilam; Sanbilan
 Semenanjung Malaysia - see Malay Peninsula
 Semudera - see Sumatra
 Seng-ch'ieh - see Sri Lanka (Mills, n. 518)
 SEPIK - river, Papua-New Guinea 3DEG51'S 144DEG34'E
 Other: Kaiserin Augusta; Kaiserin Augusta
 Seque - see Batjan (Lach, p. 604)
 SERAM - island, Indonesia 3DEG00'S 129DEG00'E
 Other: Ceiram; Ceram; Gorong; Seran; Serang; Varanura
 Seran - see Seram
 Serang - see Seram (Crawfurd, p. 92)
 Serasan - see Natuna Selantan
 SERAWATTI - islands, Indonesia 8DEG12'S 127DEG41'E
 Other: Selawati; Serwati; Serwatti
 Serbeza - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (Wolters, p. 1)
 Serendib - see Sri Lanka (Wheatley, p. 218)

Serendip - see Sri Lanka
 SERIBUAT - island, Malaysia 2DEG41'N 103DEG55'E
 Other: Shih chiao; Sribuat
 Sernau - see Thailand (Guehler, p. 264)
 SEROM - islands, Indonesia 5DEG45'S 105DEG48'E
 Other: Gezusters; Kuei hstü
 SERTUNG - island, Indonesia 6DEG06'S 105DEG24'E
 Other: Ma an shan; Verlaten
 Serwati - see Serawatti (Crawfurd, p. 378)
 Serwatti - see Serawatti
 Setul - see Satun
 Seulawaih Agam - see Silaw Aihagan (Mills, n. 486)
 Seyllan - see Sri Lanka
 Sgon Nakon - see Sakon Nakhon
 Shahr-i-nao - see 1. Ayuthia (Lach, p. 531) 2. Thailand
 (de Campos, p. 223)
 Shahr-i-naw - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Shaiyr-I Naw - see Ayuthia
 Sha-la-wo - see Selangor
 Shang shui - see Lopburi (Mills, n. 529)
 Shanpa - see Champapura (Wheatley, p. 242 states Campa)
 Sharnau - see Ayuthia (Herrmann, p. 47)
 Sha t'ang chiao - see Siberut (Mills, n. 523)
 Sha wu p'i - see Merundung (Mills, n. 526)
 Shay-po - see She-p'o for discussion
 She-chien shan - see Banang (Mills, n. 533; Wheatley, p. 95)
 She-ho-po-ti - see Dvaravati
 Sheng lung - see Hanoi (Mills, n. 540)
 Sheng shan - see Kinabalu (Mills, n. 541)
 She-p'an - see Binh Dinh (Mills, n. 536)
 She-p'o - see Java (Mills, n. 538; Wheatley, p. 63; I.S.S.E.A.,
 p. 91; however Schlegel "A", p. 373, "D", p. 274 argues
 Sumatra)
 Sher-i-nawi - see Thailand (de Campos, p. 224)
 She wei ch'i shih - see Phan Rang (Mills, n. 539)
 Shih ch'eng shan - see Simeulur (Mills, n. 542)
 Shih chiao - see Seribuat (Mills, n. 544)
 Shi-li-ch'a-ta-lo - see Prome (Wheatley, p. 256)
 Shih-li-fo-shih - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (Wheatley, p. 3;
 I.S.S.E.A., p. 80; Wolters, p. 1)
 Shih-li-po-ssu - see Moluccas (L. Giles, p. 21 notes this as one
 island of the group)
 Shö-p'o - see Java (I.S.S.E.A., p. 180)
 Shri-Vijaya - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya)
 Shuang p'ai - see Sape (Mills, n. 560)
 Shumatrah - see Sumatra (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 234, n. 626)
 Shun-t'a - see Bantam (Mills, n. 564)
 SHWEBO - town, Burma 24DEG21'N 97DEG07'E
 Other: Moksobo; Moksobomyo
 Shwemyo - see Mandalay
 Sia-chi-san - see Banang (Wheatley, p. 95)

Siam - see Thailand (see Smith, p. 264 regarding legal status
 [Alternatively, a kingdom in lower Macassars (Lach, p. 620
 equated this with Sion.)]

Siam City - see Bangkok

"Siamese Nile" - see Menam Chao Phraya

Sian - see Thailand (Wheatley, p. 174; Smith, p. 264)

Sian-lo - see Thailand (Smith, p. 264)

Sião - see Thailand (de Campos, p. 215)
 [Lach, p. 620 equated this with Sion.]

Sibau - see Sibiu

SIBERUT - island, Indonesia 1DEG20'S 98DEG55'E
 Other: Groot Fortuin; Sha t'ang chiao

Sibolga, Teluk - see Tapanuli

SIBU - district, Malaysia 2DEG18'N 111DEG49'E
 Other: Maling; Sibau

Sibuyan (Mountain) - see Guitingguitin

SIBUYAN - island, Philippines 12DEG19'N 122DEG25'E
 Other: Tabas

SICAPOO - mountain, Philippines 18DEG01'N 120DEG58'E
 Other: Pacsan

Sichao - see Sangihe (Lach, p. 618)

Sidaiu - see Sidayu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 229, n. 587)

SIDAYU - ancient town, Indonesia (near Japara)
 Other: Cidayo; Sidaiu

Siele Diba - see Sri Lanka

Siemreap - see Angkor

Sien - see Sukhothai (I.S.S.E.A., p. 191)

Sigayan - see Locoloco

Sihanoukville - see Kompong Som

SILAW AIHAGAM - mountain, Indonesia 5DEG38'N 95DEG25'E
 Other: P'ing feng shan; Seulawaih Agam

Silebis - see Sulawesi

Siledpa Camar - see Sri Lanka

Simaloer - see Simeulur (P.C.G.N., p. 10)

Simalu - see Simeulur

Simalur - see Simeulur (P.C.G.N., p. 10)

SIMBERI - island, Papua-New Guinea 2DEG40'S 151DEG58'E
 Other: Visscher's Eiland

Simeuloe'e - see Simeulur (P.C.G.N., p. 10)

Simeulu'e - see Simeulur

SIMEULUR - island, Indonesia 2DEG33'N 95DEG55'E
 Other: Pulau Babi; Shih ch'eng shan; Simaloer; Simalu;
 Simalur; Simeuloe'e; Simeulu'e

Simhala - see Sri Lanka (Wheatley, p. 184)

SIMUNJAN - district, Malaysia 1DEG23'N 110DEG45'E
 Other: Sadong

Sin-t'o - see Sunda (I.S.S.E.A., p. 184)

Sin-to - see Sunda

Sincapoor - see Singapore

Sincapura - see Singapore

SINGAPORE - island and nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Chnigaphola; Cingapura; Cinghapola; Hsin-chia-p'o;
 Hsing-chi-li-p'o; Lion City; Ma-hsin?; Mayd?; Mayt?;
 Pan-tsu; Republic of Singapore; Sabana; Sabara Emporion;
 Sincapoor; Sincapura; Singapura; Singhapura; Sinhapura;
 Syncapura; Syngapura; Tamsak; Tamasak; Tamasik; Tam-ma-sek;
 Tan-ma-hsi; Temasek; Tumasik
 [Commonly abbreviated "S'pore"]
 Singapura - see Singapore (Crawfurd, p. 395)
 SINGBURI - town, Thailand 14DEG53'N 100DEG25'E
 Other: Singhaburi; Sinhapuri
 Singgora - see Songkhla
 Singhaburi - see Singburi
 Singhala - see Sri Lanka (Mills, n. 518)
 Singhapura - see Singapore
 SINGHASARI - ancient town, Indonesia 7DEG35'S 110DEG35'E
 Other: Singosari; Tu-ma-pan; Tumapel
 Singora - see Songkhla (Wheatley, p. 258)
 Singosari - see Singhasari
 Singur - see Songkhla (Wheatley, p. 258)
 Sinhala - see Sri Lanka
 Sinhaladvipa - see Sri Lanka
 Sinhapura - see Singapore
 Sinhapuri - see Singburi
 Sion - see Thailand (Lach, p. 525; de Campos, p. 215)
 [alternatively, a kingdom in Lower Macassars (Lach, p. 620)]
 SIPORA - island, Indonesia 2DEG12'S 99DEG40'E
 Other: Good Fortune Island; Sipura
 Sipura - see Sipora (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
 Sirandib - see Sri Lanka (Wheatley, p. 230)
 Siriam - see Syriam
 Sirião - see Syriam (Lach, p. 541)
 Siridhammanagara - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (I.S.S.E.A., p. 136)
 Siruma - see Caurusan
 Si Satchanalai - see Sawankhalok (I.S.S.E.A., p. 198)
 Sistor - see Mekong
 Sitang - see Sittang
 Si Thammarat - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (I.S.S.E.A., p. 204)
 Siti-Jawa - see Java
 SITTANG - river, Burma 17DEG10'N 96DEG58'E
 Other: Paunglaung; Sitang; Sittaung
 Sittaung - see Sittang
 Sittwe - see Akyab
 Siyam - see Thailand (Lach, p. 524; Crawfurd, p. 429)
 Siyuthia - see Ayuthia
 Sizan (Tanjong) - see Banang (Wheatley, p. 95)
 Sjaharnow - see Thailand (de Campos, p. 224)
 Slamadatang - see Welcome Bay
 Smut Bragan - see Samut Prakan
 Sneeuw Gebergte - see Snow Mountains
 Sng-ku-na - see Songkhla (Wheatley, p. 97)

SNOW MOUNTAINS - Indonesia 4DEG00'S 138DEG00'E
 Other: Maoke; Schneebirge; Sneeuw Gebergte
 So-ba - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya)
 So-lu-man - see Andaman
 Sobanas - see Irrawaddy
 Soc Trang - see Khanh Hung
 Socloeh - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 69)
 Socotay - see Sukhothai (Lach, p. 528; de Campos, p. 221)
 Sodoe - see Sandoway
 Soekaboemi - see Sukabumi
 Soeloe - see Sulu (Crawfurd, p. 406)
 Soe_____ - see Su_____ (e.g., Soemba = Sumba)
 Soerabaija - see Surabaya
 Soerabaja - see Surabaya
 Sogbu - see Cebu (Crawfurd, p. 85)
 Solitario - see Lamuyon
 Solo - see 1. Sulu (Quirino, p. 69) 2. Surakarta (Crawfurd,
 p. 423)
 SOLOR - island, Indonesia 8DEG27'S 123DEG05'E
 Other: Su-lu shan; Zolot; Zzolot
 Solor - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 72)
 Solotsolot - see Lapog
 Sombrero - see 1. Cabulauan 2. Nicobar (Schlegel "B", p. 177)
 Song Bo - see Song Da
 Song Ca - see Song Hong (Mills, n. 159)
 Song Cuu Long - see Mekong
 SONG DA - river, Vietnam/China 21DEG15'N 105DEG20'E
 Other: Black River; Bo River; Hac-giang; Hei-tciang;
 Li-hsien chiang; Fleuve Noire; Pa'p'ien'; Pa-pien Chiang;
 Song Hac Giang
 Song Hac Giang - see Song Da
 SONG HONG - river, Vietnam 20DEG17'N 106DEG34'E
 Other: Coi; Fu liang chiang; Hong Ha; Hong Kiang?; Hung Ho;
 Kotikiang; Red River; Rouge; Sang-Koi; Song Ca; Song Hong Ha;
 Song Koi
 Song Hong Ha - see Song Hong
 Song Khla - see Songkhla
 SONGKHLA - town, Thailand 7DEG12'N 100DEG36'E
 Other: Singora; Singgora; Singur; Song Khla; Songkla;
 Sng-ku-na; Sung-chiao; Sung-chu-lau; Sung-k'a; Sungora;
 Sun-ku-na
 Songkla - see Songkhla
 Song Khwae - see Phitsanulok (I.S.S.E.A., p. 204)
 Song K'we - see Phisanulok
 SONG KINH DINH - river, Vietnam 11DEG32'N 109DEG02'E
 Other: Kinh Dinh River; Phan Rang River; Rivière Phan Rang
 Song Koi - see Song Hong
 SONG LO - river, Vietnam 2DEG18'N 105DEG30'E
 Other: Clear River; Rivière Claise
 SONG NHA BE - river, Vietnam 10DEG24'N 106DEG48'E
 Other: Chan la chiang [anchorage]; Song Soirap
 Song Soirap - see Song Nha Be

Song Tien Giang - see Tien Giang
 SONG VAI CO - river, Vietnam 10DEG28'N 106DEG43'E
 Other: Vai Co; Vaico; Vamco
 [Note also the tributaries: Son Vai Co Dong (east) and
 Song Vai Co Tay (west).]
 Sookapomai - see Sukabumi
 Soolo - see Sulu (Crawfurd, p. 406)
 Sooloo - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 69; Crawfurd, p. 406)
 Soorabaya - see Surabaya
 Soora-karta - see Surakarta
 Sorcery Island - see Suwanggi (Crawfurd, p. 33)
 Sorna - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Sornam - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
 Sornao - see 1. Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235) 2. Thailand
 (Lach, p. 531)
 Sornau - see 1. Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235) 2. Thailand (de
 Campos, p. 223; Guehler, p. 264)
 Soucat - see Lopburi
 Sourabaya - see Surabaya
 SOUTHEAST ASIA - region
 Other: Dong Nam A; Farther India; Indo-China; Lower Coast
 (12th century - insular Southeast Asia); Nanyang;
 Upper Coast (12th century - mainland Southeast Asia)
 Southern Natuna - see Natuna Selatan
 South Vietnam - see Vietnam
 Spice Islands - see Moluccas
 SPRATLY - islands, China-Vietnam [disputed] 8DEG38'N 111DEG54'E
 Other: Kalayaan Islands; Quan Dao Truong Sa
 "S'pore" - see Singapore [common abbreviation]
 Srei Sistor - see Mekong
 Sri Bhoja - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya)
 Sribhoja - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (Wolters, p. 4)
 Sribiza - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya)
 Sribuat - see Seribuat
 Sribuza - see Palembang (Sri Vijaya) (Wheatley, p. 218; Wolters,
 p. 1)
 Sriksetra - see Prome (Wheatley, p. 192)
 Srikshetra - see Prome (I.S.S.E.A., p. 30)
 SRI LANKA - island and nation, 8DEG45'N 82DEG30'E
 Other: Achamba; Ceilao; Ceilaon; Ceylan; Ceylon; Cilan;
 Hsi-lan; Hsi-lang; Hsi-lan shan; Jazirat al-Yakut; Langka;
 Lince de Camar; Lunka; Sarandib; Selan; Seng-ch'ieh;
 Serendib; Serendip; Seyllan; Siele Diba; Siledpa Camar;
 Singhala; Singhala; Sinhala; Sinhaladvipa; Sirandib;
 Taprobana; Taprobane; Triprobana; Tse-i-lan; Zeilan
 Sri-Malayu - see Sumatra (Schlegel "D", p. 277)
 Sri Sajjanalaya - see Sawankhalok (I.S.S.E.A., p. 197)
 Sri Sistor - see Mekong
 SRI VIJAYA - ancient kingdom, see Palembang (Wheatley, p. 200)
 Srok Khleang - see Khanh Hung (Miller, p. 15)
 Srok Trang - see Khanh Hung
 Ssu-lu-ma-i - see Surabaya

Ssu-lu-wa - see Surabaya (Mills, n. 569)
 Strait of Singapore - see Johor Strait
 STRAITS OF MALACCA - Malaysia/Indonesia 2DEG30'N 101DEG20'E
 Other: Chih?; Idas Iarras; Malacca Straits; Salaht;
 Selat Melaka
 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS - former colony, United Kingdom
 Included: Malacca; Pinang; Province Wellesley, and
 Singapore
 Subarnapuri - see Suphanburi
 SUBIC - town, Philippines 14DEG52'N 120DEG15'E
 Other: Subig
 Subig - see Subic (Crawfurd, p. 409)
 Subu - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68)
 Subuc - see Leyte (Quirino, p. 69)
 Subuth - see Cebu (Lach, p. 634; Quirino, p. 68)
 Su-chi-tan - see Pekalongan (I.S.S.E.A., p. 186)
 Suddhamavati - see Thaton
 Sud-est - see Tagula
 Sudhammapura - see Thaton
 Suddhamavati - see Thaton
 Sudhamavati - see Thaton (I.S.S.E.A., p. 149)
 Sug - see Sulu (Crawfurd, p. 406)
 Sugbu - see Cebu
 SUKABUMI - town, Indonesia 6DEG55'S 106DEG56'E
 Other: Soekaboemi; Sookapomai
 Sukarnapura - see Jayapura (Room, p. 153)
 Sukarno - see Jaya (Room, p. 59)
 Sukarnopura - see Jayapura
 Sokhodaya - see Sukhothai (I.S.S.E.A., p. 190)
 Sukhotai - see Sukhothai (Mills, n. 574)
 SUKHOTHAI - town and ancient state, Thailand 17DEG01'N 99DEG49'E
 Other: Sien; Socotay; Sukhodaya; Sukkotai; Suk'ot'ai;
 Su-ku-t'ai; Syam
 Suk'ot'ai - see Sukhothai (Wheatley, p. 301)
 Su-ku-t'ai - see Sukhothai (Mills, n. 574)
 Sula Besi - see Sanana
 SULAWESI - island, Indonesia 2DEG00'S 121DEG00'E
 Other: Calabats?; Calabres; Galibes; Celebes; Belebia;
 Celebres; Celibes; Kalabats?; Macassar Island; Salabos;
 Salibres; Selebes; Se-li-p'i; Silebis; Suluwesi; Zelebes
 [See also entries for Macassar.]
 Su-lu - see Sulu (Mills, n. 576)
 SULU - island [and archipelago], Philippines 5DEG58'N 121DEG06'E
 Other: Iolo; Jolo; Seloque; Socloeh; Soeloe; Solo; Solor;
 Soolo; Sooloo; Sug; Su-lu; Suluk; Xolo; Xollo; Xula; Xullu;
 Zolo; Zsolo; Zulu; Zzolo
 Suluan - see Homonhon (Quirino, p. 72)
 Suluk - see Sulu (Crawfurd, p. 193)
 Su-lu-ma-i - see Surabaya (Mills, n. 577)
 Su-lu shan - see Solor (Mills, n. 578)
 Suluwesi - see Sulawesi
 Sumah - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 213)

Sumatera - see Sumatra

SUMATRA - island, Indonesia 0DEG00' 102DEG00'E
 Other: Andelis; Camatra; Caua minori; Iana minor;
 Java the lesse; Indalus; Isola Siamotra; Java Diu; Java Div;
 Java the Less(er); Java Minor; Lamery; Malayadvipa; Pulo
 Parchah; Pulo Partcha; Saba?; Saborma; Samara; Samarade;
 Samarcha; Samatra; Samothrah; Samudra?; Sa-mu-ta-la;
 Samuthrah; Sciamuthera; Sciumathera; Semudera; Shumatrah;
 Soematra; Sri-Malayu; Sumatera; Sumatrabhumi; Su-men-ta-la;
 Sumolchra; Sumoltra; Sunatra; Suvarnavadvipa; Tapobrana;
 Ta-po-pa-na; Taprobana; Taprobane?; Trapouana; Taprobana;
 Triprobana; Yap-div; Yavadvipa; Ye-tiao; Zamatra

Sumatrabhumi - see Sumatra (Lach, p. 503)

SUMBA - island, Indonesia 10DEG00'S 120DEG00'E
 Other: Chendana; Sandalwood Island; Soemba; Tjendana

SUMBAWA - island, Indonesia 8DEG40'S 118DEG00'E
 Other: San-pa-wa; Soembawa; Zumbaua

Su-men-ta-la - see Sumatra (L. Giles, p. 21; Wheatley, p. 101
 prefers Samudra)

Sumolchra - see Sumatra

Sumoltra - see Sumatra

SUMUR - islands, Indonesia 5DEG50'S 105DEG48'E
 Other: Tan hsu

Sunatra - see Sumatra

SUNDA - islands, Indonesia 2DEG00'S 110DEG00'E
 Other: Çunda; Sin-t'o; Sin-to; Soenda; Sun-la; Sun-to;
 Zunda
 [Sunda was also used to refer to west Java.]

Sunda Calapa - see Jakarta

Sunda Kalapa - see Jakarta (Mills, n. 77)

Sunda Ketjil - see Lesser Sunda Islands

SUNGAI BELAIT - river, Brunei 4DEG41'N 114DEG28'E
 Other: Sungei Besar

Sung-chiao - see Songkhla

Sung-chu-lao - see Songkhla

Sungei Besar - see Sungai Belait

Sung-k'a - see Songkhla

Sungora - see Songkhla (Crawfurd, p. 329)

Sun-ku-na - see Songkhla (Mills, n. 581; Wheatley, p. 97)

Sun-la - see Sunda (?Mills, n. 582)

Sun-to - see Sunda

Sun-tien [erroneous for Tien-sun] - see Tun-sun (Wheatley, p. 19)

SUOI DAY - town, Vietnam 11DEG31'N 106DEG14'E
 Other: Ampil

Supanburi - see Suphanburi

Suparowa - see Saparua

SUPHANBURI - town, Thailand 14DEG28'N 100DEG07'E
 Other: Subarnapuri; Supanburi

Supurua - see Saparua

Surabaja - see Surabaya

SURABAYA - city and region, Indonesia 7DEG15'S 112DEG45'E
 Other: Ampel; Cirubaia; Soerabaija; Soerabaja; Soorabaya;
 Sourabaya; Ssu-lu-ma-i; Ssu-la-wa; Su-lu-ma-i; Surabaja
 Sura-carta - see Surkarta
 SURAKARTA - town, Indonesia 7DEG35'S 110DEG50'E
 Other: Kartasura?; Pajang (region/province); Solo;
 Soora-karta; Suracarta
 Surashtradhani - see Suratthani
 Suratdhani - see Suratthani
 Surat Tani - see Suratthani
 Surat Thani - see Suratthani
 SURATTHANI - town, Thailand 19DEG08'N 99DEG19'E
 Other: Surashtradhani; Surat Tani; Surat Thani; Suratdhani
 SURIN - town, Thailand 14DEG53'N 103DEG29'E
 Other: Surindra
 Surindra - see Surin
 Suruculoec - see Sawankhalok (de Campos, p. 221)
 SUSU DARA - island, Malaysia 5DEG58'N 102DEG40'E
 Other: Yen tun hsu
 Suvarnabhumi - see 1. Malay Peninsula 2. Sumatra (see Wheatley,
 p. 182 for a discussion of Suvarnabhumi and Suvarnadvipa;
 see also Wolters, p. 10) 3. see de Campos, p. 225 for a
 discussion of this term as used in "Indo China."
 Suvarnadvipa - see 1. Malay Peninsula 2. Sumatra
 SUWANGGI - island, Indonesia 3DEG26'S 116DEG01'E
 Other: Sorcery Island
 Svargaloka - see Sawankhalok
 Swankalok - see Sawankhalok
 Syam - see Sukhothai (I.S.S.E.A., p. 140)
 Syncapura - see Singapore (Wheatley, p. 303)
 Syngapura - see Singapore (Wheatley, p. 316)
 SYRIAM - town, Burma 16DEG46'N 96DEG15'E
 Other: Cirion; Siriam; Sirião; Syrião; Thanlyeng
 Syrião - see Syriam

- TAAL - lake, Philippines 14DEG00'N 121DEG00'E
Other: Bombon; Bongbon; Lombon
- Taal-land - see Thailand
- Tablas - see Sibuyan Island (Quirino, p. 72)
- Ta chin shan - see Langgar (Mills, n. 585)
- Ta chi shui - see Sape (Mills, n. 583)
- Tacola - see Trang
- Tadore - see Tidore (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 71)
- Ta Fo shan - see Varella
- TAGAUNG - ancient town, Burma circa 17DEG50'N 96DEG36'E
Other: Old Pagan; Old Pagan; T'ai-kung; Tugma?; Upper Pagan
- Tagayo - see Cagayan
- Tagema - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 67)
- Taghima - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 67; Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 49)
- Tagima - see Basilan (Lach, p. 616 equates Tagima with "Tapima")
- Tagimar - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 67)
- Taglima - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 71)
- TAGULA - island, Papua-New Guinea 11DEG45'S 153DEG46'E
Other: Sud-est
- Tagulanda - see Roang
- Tagyto - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 67)
- Ta-ha - see Kediri Town (Mills, n. 588)
- Ta Heng shan - see Tho Chau (Mills, n. 589)
- Ta hsiao i shan - see Sangiang (Mills, n. 591)
- T'ai-kung - see Tagaung (Mills, n. 614)
- Tai mei chou - see Cu Lao Thu (Mills, n. 611)
- Tai mei hstü - see Ko Kra (Mills, n. 612)
- T'ai-ni - see Patani
- TAK - town, Thailand 16DEG52'N 99DEG08'E
Other: Dak
- Takkola - see Trang
- Takola - see Trang
- Ta-la-na - see Terengganu
- Talao - see Talaud
- Talat - see Mahasarakham
- TALAUD - islands, Indonesia 4DEG20'N 126DEG50'E
Other: Kaboeroeang; Kaburuang; Nenoesa; Nenusa; Salibabu;
Talao; Talauer; Talaur; Talaut; Tubour; Tulus
- Talauer - see Talaud (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
- Talaur - see Talaud (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
- Talaut - see Talaud (Crawfurd, p. 425; P.C.G.N., p. 10)
- Tale Sap - see Thale Luang
- Tali Lake - see Erh Hai
- Talimngano - see Terengganu (Wheatley, p. 319)
- Talingano - see Terengganu (Lach, p. 524)
- Taluti - see Teluti
- Tamasak - see Singapore
- Tamasik - see Singapore

TAMBORA - mountain, Indonesia 8DEG14'S 117DEG55'E
 Other: Chung chia lo; Kao lo

Tambralinga - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Wheatley, p. 67;
 I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)

Tamgym - see Basilan (?Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 207, n. 462)

Tam-ma-sek - see Singapore (Wheatley, p. 96)

Tamralinga - see Nakhon Si Thammarat

Tamsak - see Singapore

T'anaburi - see Thonburi

Tanacarij - see Tenasserim

Tanah Malayu - see Malay Peninsula (Crawfurd, p. 253)

Tanah sari - see Tenasserim

Tanahsri - see Tenasserim (Crawfurd, p. 429)

TAN AN - town, Vietnam 10DEG32'N 106DEG25'E
 Other: Kompong Kou

Tanangar - see Trang

Tanao - see Tenassarim

Tanao Sri - see Tenasserim (F. Giles, p. 130)

Tanaosri - see Tenasserim (Guehler, p. 251)

Tanasary - see Tenasserim (Guehler, p. 252)

Tanaseri - see Tenasserim (Crawfurd, p. 429)

Ta-na-ssu-li - see Tenasserim (Mills, n. 599, 600)

Tandara - see Samar (Quirino, p. 72)

Tandaya - see Samar (Quirino, p. 72)

Tandjung Gede - see Java Head

Tandola - see Samar (Quirino, p. 72)

Tanga - see Toungoo (Lach, p. 543)

Tanguima - see Basilan (Quirino, p. 67)

Tan hsü - see 1. Berhala Island (Mills, n. 617; Wheatley, p. 101)
 2. Sumur (Mills, n. 616)

Ta-ni - see Patani (Mills, n. 601)

Tani - see Patani

Ta-nien - see Patani

TANIMBAR - islands, Indonesia 7DEG30'S 131DEG30'E
 Other: Tenimbar; Tenimber; Tennimber; Timor Laoet;
 Timor Laut

Tanjongmas - see Narathiwat

Tanjong Pelumpong - see Pelumpong

Tanjong Pudjut - see Pudjut

Tanjong Sizan - see Banang (Wheatley, p. 95)

Tanjong Tohor - see Tohor

Tanjong Tuan - see Rachado

Tanjong Tuang - see Rachado

Tan-jung Shih-li shan - see Malatajur (Mills, n. 618)

Tan-kong-su - see Jarak (Wheatley, p. 94)

Tan-long - see Cho Lon

T'an-ma-hsi - see Singapore (Wheatley, p. 96)

Tan-ma-hsi - see Singapore (Mills, n. 620; Wheatley, p. 81)

Tan-ma-ling - see Nakhon Si Thammarat (Wheatley, p. 67;
 I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)

Tan-mei-liu - see Nakhon Si Thammarat

Tan shui chiang - see Musi (Mills, n. 626)

Tan-tan - see Terengganu
 Tan Thoi - see Thoi Binh
 Tanumah - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 213)
 Ta-pan - see Tuban (I.S.S.E.A., p. 186)
 Tapanoeli - see Tapanuli
 TAPANULI, TELUK - bay, Indonesia 1DEG38'N 98DEG45'E
 Other: Lung-ya-chia-erh chiang; Sibolga; Tapanoeli;
 Tapanuly; Teluk Sibolga
 Tapanuly - see Tapanuli (Crawfurd, p. 426)
 Taparang-Dano - see Labaya
 Taparan Masapi Meer - see Labaya
 Taparanmesapi - see Labaya
 Tapima - see Tagima (Lach, p. 616)
 Tapobrana - see Sumatra (Quirino, p. 72)
 Ta-po-pa-na - see Sumatra (i.e., Taprobana - L. Giles, p. 21)
 Tappocar - see Campbell (U.S., p. 42)
 Tap Rang-Danau - see Labaya
 Taprobana - see 1. Sri Lanka 2. Sumatra (Lach, p. 503)
 Taprobane - see 1. Sri Lanka (Lach, p. 574) 2. Sumatra (Lach,
 p. 503)
 Tarenate - see Ternate (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 71)
 Tarenatte - see Ternate (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 71)
 Targatell - see Ternate (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 212, n. 479)
 Taridola - see Samar (Quirino, p. 71)
 Tarikaikea - see Mamberamo
 Tarikoe - see Tariku
 TARIKU - river, Indonesia 2DEG55'S 138DEG26'E
 Other: Rouffaer; Tarikoe
 Taritatioe - see Taritatu
 TARITATU - river, Indonesia 2DEG54'S 138DEG27'E
 Other: Idenburg; Taritatioe
 Tarnasserri - see Tenasserim (Guehler, p. 251)
 Tarnate - see Ternate (Crawfurd, p. 430)
 Tarnati - see Ternate
 Ta shan - see 1. Banam 2. Phnom Penh
 TA-U (CHONG) - pass, Laos 14DEG43'N 105DEG32'E
 Other: Damkong
 Taung-ngu - see Toungoo
 Taungu - see Toungoo
 Tavai - see Tavoy
 Tavoi - see Tavoy
 TAVOY - town, Burma 14DEG05'N 98DEG12'E
 Other: Ko-lo; Tavai; Tavoi; Tawahi; Ta-wai
 Tawahi - see Tavoy (Wheatley, p. 234)
 Ta-wai - see Tavoy (Mills, n. 603, see also n. 604, 605)
 TAYABAS - province, Philippines 13DEG44'N 121DEG40'E
 Other: Quezon
 Tay Cong - see Ho Chi Minh City (Murzayev, p. 814)
 TAY NINH - town, Vietnam 11DEG21'N 106DEG08'E
 Other: Roung Damrey
 Tchan-pei - see Jambi
 Tchao-wa - see Java

Tchen-la - see Chenla
 Tcheribon - see Cheribon
 Tchou-po - see Palembang
 Teen - see Yunnan
 Teloeti - see Teluti
 Teluban - see Saiburi
 Telubin - see Saiburi (Wheatley, p. 319)
 Teluk Bajur - see Bajur
 Teluk Berau - see Berau
 Teluk Kayo - see Kayo
 Teluk Lada - see Lada
 Teluk Sarera - see Sarera
 Teluk Sibolga - see Tapanuli
 Teluk Slamadatang - see Welcome Bay
 Teluk Tolo - see Tolo
 Teluk Tomini - see Tomini
 Telupin - see Saiburi
 TELUTI - bay, Indonesia 3DEG21'S 129DEG45'E
 Other: Taluti; Teloeti
 Temasek - see Singapore (Wheatley, p. 83)
 TEMBAKUL - island, Singapore 1DEG13'N 103DEG52'E
 Other: Kuan hstü
 T'e-mu - see Vyadhapura (I.S.S.E.A., p. 37)
 Tenacarj - see Tenasserim
 Tenacary - see Tenasserim
 Tenacerim - see Tenasserim (F.F.S.M., p. 57)
 Tenasarij - see Tenasserim
 Tenasarj - see Tenasserim
 TENASSERIM - town and region, Burma 12DEG05'N 99DEG01'E
 Other: Innasarim; Tanacarij; Tana-sari; Tanahsri; Tanao;
 Tanao Sri; Tanasary; Tanaseri; Ta-na-ssu-li; Tarnasserri;
 Tenacarj; Tenacary; Tenacerim; Tenasarij; Tenasarj;
 Ternassari; Ternasserri; Tranauwasri; Yandabu
 [See also Mergui.]
 Tendain - see Samar (Lach, p. 643)
 TENGCHUNG - town, China 25DEG02'N 98DEG28'E
 Other: Momein; Momien; Mungmyen; Tengyueh
 TENGGOL - island, Malaysia 4DEG48'N 103DEG41'E
 Other: Tou hsu
 Teng-ka-lo see Terengganu (Wheatley, p. 96)
 Teng-ya-nung - see Terengganu (Wheatley, p. 69; I.S.S.E.A.,
 p. 184)
 Tengyueh - see Tengchung
 Tenimbar - see Tanimbar
 Tenimber - see Tanimbar
 Tennimber - see Tanimbar (Crawfurd, p. 435)
 Terangganu - see Terengganu (Schlegel "D", p. 279)
 TERENGGANU - state, Malaysia 5DEG00'N 103DEG00'E
 Other: Dan-dan; Ta-la-na; Talimgano; Talingano; Tan-tan?;
 Teng-ka-lo; Teng-ya-nung; Terangganu; Ting-chia-hsia-lu;
 Ting-chia-lo; Ting-chia-lu; Ting-ko-nao; Ting-ko-nu;

TEREANGGANU (continued)
 Trenganu; Trengganu; Tringano; Tringanu; Tringgano;
 Tringganu; Tronganon
 Ternassari - see Tenasserim (Lach, p. 525)
 Ternasseri - see Tenasserim (Guehler, p. 252)
 TERNATE - island, Indonesia 0DEG48'N 127DEG20'E
 Other: Gape; Maluquo; Tarenate; Tarenatte; Tarnate; Tarnati;
 Teronanta; Terranate; Treanata
 Teronanta - see Ternate
 Terra de Champara - see Ke Ga
 Terra de Papous - see Papua
 Terram - see Trang (Wheatley, p. 320)
 Terranate - see Ternate
 Terra Vermelha - see Ke Ga
 Territory of Papua - see Papua
 Tha Chin - see Samut Sakhon (Smith, p. 267)
 THAILAND - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Anseam; Ansiam; Ansian; Ansyang; Ansyane; Asion;
 Ayuthia; Cernove; Ciama; Hsien-lo; Hsien lo kuo; Lan-na;
 Muang Thai; Muantay; Muontalis; Sarnam; Sayam; Sernau;
 Sher-i-nawi; Siam; Sian; Sian-lo; Siao; Sion; Siyam;
 Sjaharnow; Sornao; Sukkhothai; Taal-land; Xarnauz
 THAKPLANONGFA - town, Laos 15DEG08'N 107DEG23'E
 Other: Dac Bla
 Thalang - see Phuket
 THALE LUANG - lake, Thailand 7DEG51'N 99DEG39'E
 Other: Tale Sap
 Thaluan - see Salween
 Thanaburi - see Thonburi
 Thang Long - see Hanoi (Mills, n. 340)
 THANH HOA - town, Vietnam 19DEG48'N 105DEG46'E
 Other: Ch'ing hua; Hsi ching; Hsi tu
 Thanh Pho Ho Chi Minh - see Ho Chi Minh City
 Thanlyeng - see Syriam
 Than win - see Salween (P.C.G.N., p. 9)
 Tharekhettara - see Prome
 THATON - town, Burma 16DEG55'N 97DEG22'E
 Other: Sudhammapura; Suddhammavati; Sudhammavati; Tha-tun
 Tha-tun - see Thaton
 Thaugyin - see Meklong River
 Thayekhettaya - see Prome (I.S.S.E.A., p. 77)
 Thayekhittagu - see Prome (I.S.S.E.A., p. 321, n. 182)
 "The Rock" - see Corregidor
 THO CHAU - island, Vietnam 9DEG20'N 103DEG28'E
 Other: Hon Panjang; Pulo Panjang; Ta heng shan
 THOI BINH - town, Vietnam 9DEG22'N 105DEG06'E
 Other: Tan Thoi
 THONBURI - town, Thailand 13DEG43'N 100DEG29'E
 Other: Dhanapuri; Dhonburi; T'anaburi; Thanaburi; Tonburi
 Thong Haihin - see Haihin
 Tho-oan-su - see Bidong Laut (Wheatley, p. 96)
 Thu Han - see Danang

Tidor - see Tidore (Crawfurd, p. 431)
 TIDORE - island, Indonesia 0DEG41'N 127DEG24'E
 Other: Castiglia; Duco; Tadore; Tidor; Tidori
 Tidori - see Tidore (Crawfurd, p. 431)
 Tieh-li - see Kediri (Mills, n. 636)
 TIEN GIANG - river, Vietnam 10DEG16'N 105DEG37'E
 Other: Fleuve Antérieur; Song Tien Giang
 Tien-sun - see Tun-sun (Wheatley, p. 4)
 Ti-men - see Timor
 Timoan - see Tioman (Crawfurd, p. 432; Schlegel "A", p. 371)
 TIMOR - island, Indonesia 9DEG00'S 124DEG00'E
 Other: Chi-li-ti-men; Chi-li-ti-wen; Ch'in-men; Ti-men;
 Ti-mu; Timur; Ti-wu
 Timor Laoet - see Tanimbar
 Timor Laut - see Tanimbar (Crawfurd, p. 435)
 Ti-mu - see Timor (L. Giles, p. 22)
 Timun - see Tioman (Crawfurd, p. 432)
 Timur - see Timor (Crawfurd, p. 432)
 Ting-chia-hsia-lu - see Terengganu (Mills, n. 644)
 Ting-chia-lo - see Terengganu
 Ting-chia-lu - see Terengganu (Wheatley, p. 79)
 Ting chih - see Varella (Mills, n. 645)
 TINGGI - island, Malaysia 2DEG18'N 104DEG07'E
 Other: Chiang-chün-mao; Pulo Tymge; Tingi
 Tingi - see Tinggi (Crawfurd, p. 436)
 Ting-ko-nao - see Terengganu
 Ting-ko-nu - see Terengganu
 TIOMAN - island, Malaysia 2DEG48'N 104DEG11'E
 Other: Betumah?; Chang-chew-san; Ch'a-p'an; Ch'u-ma shan;
 Fyumah; Qayumah; Sumah; Tanumah; Timoan; Timun;
 Ti-p'an shan; Tiyoman; Tiyumah; Tu-ma-san; Tymoane; Tymon;
 Tyuna; Vioma; Vjoma
 Ti-p'an shan - see Tioman (Mills, n. 632)
 Ti-wu - see Timor (I.S.S.E.A., p. 187)
 Tiyoman - see Tioman (Crawfurd, p. 432)
 Tiyumah - see Tioman (Wheatley, p. 213; Schlegel "A", p. 371)
 TJ_____ - see CH_____ (e.g., Tjikuraj = Chikuraj)
 Tjendana - see Sumba (P.C.G.N., p. 10)
 Tjilatjap - see Chilachap
 Tjirebon - see Cheribon (P.C.G.N., p. 3)
 Toan Hoa - see Hue
 Toeban - see Tuban
 To-ho-lo - see Dvaravati (Wheatley, p. 50)
 To-ho-lo-po-ti - see Dvaravati
 TOHOR, TANJONG - point, Malaysia 1DEG51'N 102DEG43'E
 Other: Pulo Param
 TOLO, TELUK - gulf, Indonesia 2DEG00'S 122DEG30'E
 Other: Tomaiki?; Tomaikoo
 T'o-lo-po-ti - see Dvaravati
 To-lo-po-ti - see Dvaravati (Wheatley, p. 3)
 Tomaiki - see Tolo (Crawfurd, p. 437)
 Tomaikoo - see Tolo

TOMINI, TELUK - gulf, Indonesia 0DEG20'N 121DEG00'E
 Other: Gorontalo Bay
 Tonburi - see Thonburi (Blankwaardt, p. 29)
 Tongking - see Tonkin
 TONKIN - region, Vietnam 22DEG00'N 105DEG00'E
 Other: An nan; Bac Bo; Bac Kin; Bac Ky; Bac Phan; Cachan;
 Cachao; Chekio; Chiao chih; Chiao-chou; Dong Kinh; Don Kin;
 Giao-chi; Kachao; Kailukari?; Kechao; Keci Daona; Kecio;
 Kescho; Kiao-chao; Tongking; Tonqueen; Tonquin; Tung-ching;
 Tungking
 Tonkin (Town) - see Hanoi
 Tonle Bassac - see Hau Giang
 TONLE SAP - lake, Kampuchea 13DEG00'N 104DEG00'E
 Other: Boeng Tonle Sap; Grand Lac; Great Lake; Lovek;
 Tonlé Sap
 Tonqueen - see Tonkin
 Tonquin - see Tonkin
 Toren Eiland - see Mules
 T'ou chin chiao - see Capones (Mills, n. 648)
 Tou hsu - see Tenggol (Mills, n. 647; Wheatley, p. 96)
 TOUNGOO - town, Burma 19DEG00'N 96DEG30'E
 Other: Berma; Brama; Tanga; Taung-ngu; Taungu; Toungu;
 Tung-wu
 Toungu - see Toungoo (Guehler, p. 267)
 Tourane - see Danang
 Touron - see Danang
 Towoeti Meer - see Towuti
 TOWUTI - lake, Indonesia 2DEG45'S 121DEG32'E
 Other: Towoeti Meer
 Tranauwasri - see Tenasserim (Guehler, p. 252)
 Tran Di Dao - see Can Tho
 TRANG - town, Thailand 7DEG33'N 99DEG36'E
 Other: Kelang?; Takkola; Takola; Tanangar; Terram
 TRAN TAY - former colony, Vietnam - see Kampuchea
 Trapouana - see Sumatra
 Traprobana - see Sumatra (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 181)
 TRAT - town, Thailand 12DEG14'N 102DEG30'E
 Other: Bang Phra
 TRAU, HON - island, Vietnam 14DEG08'N 109DEG18'E
 Other: Bufalo Isle; Ch'ing hsu; Ile aux Bufjles;
 Ile Buffle
 TRA VINH - town, Vietnam 9DEG56'N 106DEG20'E
 Other: Phu Vinh; Prah Trapeang
 Treanata - see Ternate
 Trenganu - see Terengganu
 Tringano - see Terengganu (Crawfurd, p. 440)
 Tringanu - see Terengganu (Crawfurd, p. 336)
 Tringano - see Terengganu
 Tringganu - see Terengganu (Crawfurd, p. 440)
 Triprobana - see 1. Sri Lanka 2. Sumatra
 Tronganon - see Terengganu
 Troung Son - see Annamite (Murzayev, p. 812)

Truc Giang - see Ben Tre
 True King Island - see Khoai
 Trung Bo - see Annam
 Trung Ky - see Annam
 Trung Phan - see Annam (Miller, p. 1)
 Tsiao-shih - see Paracels (Schlegel "C", p. 194 notes this is one island in the group.)
 Tse-i-lan - see Sri Lanka (L. Giles, p. 29)
 T'sien-lap - see 1. Chenla (Herrmann, xxi) 2. Sambor (Herrmann, xxi)
 Ts'ui lan hsü - see Nicobar (Mills, n. 652)
 Ts'ui-lan shan - see Nicobar (Herrmann, p. 47)
 Ts'ui-lan-yu - see Andaman
 Tuba - see Tuban (Lach, p. 588)
 TUBAN - town and region, Indonesia 6DEG54'S 112DEG03'E
 Other: Chu-man; Ta-pan; Toeban; Tuba; Tu-pan
 Tubanressi - corruption of Tuban and Gresik
 Tubour - see Talaud (Crawfurd, p. 425)
 Tudju - see Tuju
 Tudjuh - see Tuju
 Tugma - see Tagaung
 Tu-ho-lo - see Dvaravati (Wheatley, p. 3)
 Tu-ho-lo-po-ti - see Dvaravati (Wheatley, p. 3)
 TUJU - islands, Indonesia 1DEG12'S 103DEG18'E
 Other: Ch'i hsu; Tudju; Tudjuh
 Tuk Khmau - see Camar (Miller, p. 4)
 Tulus - see Talaud
 Tumandur - see Mampawah
 Tu-ma-pan - see Singhasari (Mills, n. 656)
 Tumapel - see 1. Singhasari (I.S.S.E.A., p. 187) 2. Tuban (I.S.S.E.A., p. 186)
 Tu-ma-san - see Tioman
 Tumasik - see Singapore (I.S.S.E.A., p. 204)
 Tung chi hai - see Kampuchea (Mills, n. 661)
 Tung chi shan - see Durai (Mills, n. 662)
 Tung ching - see 1. Hanoi (Mills, n. 665) 2. Tonkin (Herrmann, p. 40)
 Tung Chu shan - East Bamboo Mountain, see Aur (Mills, n. 666; Wheatley, p. 96)
 Tung Hsi chu - see Aur (Mills, n. 668)
 Tungking - see Tonkin
 T'ung ku shan - see Asuasang (Mills, n. 677)
 Tung she lung - see Datu (Mills, n. 671)
 Tung tu - see Hanoi (Mills, n. 672)
 Tung tung - see Sapate (Mills, n. 673)
 Tung-wu - see Toungoo (Mills, n. 674)
 Tun-sun - see Dvaravati
 Other: Sun-tien; Tien-sun
 [Wheatley prefers a location for Tun-sun on the isthmus or Malay Peninsula proper.]
 Turtle Islands - see Schildpad
 Tu-Pan - see Tuban (Mills, n. 657)

T'u-yüan hstü - see Bidong Laut (Wheatley, p. 96)
Tyaou-Dok - see Chau Doc
Tymoane - see Tioman
Tymon - see Tioman (Schlegel "A", p. 371)
Tyuma - see Tioman (Schlegel "A", p. 371)

Ubi - see Khoai
Ubon - see Ubon Ratchathani
UBON RATCHATHANI - town, Thailand 15DEG14'N 104DEG54'E
Other: Ubon; Upalarajadhani
Udayadhani - see Uthaithani
Udia - see Ayuthia
Udjung Djambuaje - see Jambuair
Udjung Peureula - see Peureulak
UDONTHANI - town, Thailand 17DEG26'N 102DEG46'E
Other: Ban Mak Khaeng; Mak Khaeng; Udorn; Udornthani;
Uttaradhani
Udorn - see Udonthani
Udornthani - see Udonthani
Ujong Kulon - see Java Head
Ujong Pandang - see Macassar
Ujong Salang - see Phuket (Wheatley, p. 235)
Ujong Tanah - see Johor (Wheatley, p. 301)
UMBOI - island, Papua-New Guinea 5DEG36'S 148DEG00'E
Other: Rooke
UNAUNA - island, Indonesia 0DEG10'S 121DEG35'E
Other: Nanguna
UNFEDERATED MALAY STATES - former colony, United Kingdom
Included: Johor, Kedah, Kelantan, Perlis, and Terengganu
Union - see La Union
Upalarajadhani - see Ubon Ratchathani
Upper Annam - ancient region, Vietnam
Other: Jih Nan
Upper Coast - see (Mainland) Southeast Asia (Wheatley, p. 63)
Upper Pugan - see Tagaung
Urang Salah - see Phuket (Wheatley, p. 235)
Ussa - see Pegu (Wheatley, p. 192; I.S.S.E.A., p. 30)
Utaidhani - see Uthaithani
Utang talim - see Johor
Utaradit - see Uttaradit
UTHAITHANI - town, Thailand 15DEG23'N 99DEG33'N
Other: Udayadhani; Utaidhani
Uttaradhani - see Udonthani
UTTARADIT - town, Thailand 17DEG38'N 100DEG06'E
Other: Utaradit; Uttaradittha
Uttaratittha - see Uttaradit
Uyong Tanah - see Johor (I.S.S.E.A., p. 244)

- Vai - see Burma
Vai Co - see Song Vai Co
Vaico - see Song Vai Co
Valaippanduru - see Phan Rang (I.S.S.E.A., p. 143)
Vam Co - see Song Vai Co
VAN HOA - town, Vietnam 21DEG13'N 107DEG34'E
 Other: Port Wallut
Van Xuan - see Vietnam
Varanura - see Seram (Lach, p. 617)
VARELLA - cape, Vietnam 12DEG54'N 109DEG26'E
 Other: Cap Varella; Lingaparvata; Ling shan; Mui Nai;
 Pomta da Berela; Ta Fo shan; Ting chih
 [Crawfurd, p. 443 notes the presence of several islands with
 this name.]
Veach - see Lopburi
Vendanao - see Mindanao (Quirino, p. 70; Lach, pp. 640 and 642
 notes the possibility of a reference to Magindanas.)
Verda - see Berhala
Verela - see Berhala
Verella - see Berhala
Verera - see Berhala
Verlaten - see Sertung
Verma - see Burma
Viangchan - see Vientiane
Vien Chang - see Vientiane
Vieng Chan - see Vientiane
Viengchang - see Vientiane
VIENTIANE - town, Laos 17DEG58'N 102DEG36'E
 Other: Chandapuri; Maingzan?; Viangchan; Vien Chang;
 Vieng Chan; Viengchang
VIETNAM - nation, Southeast Asia
 Other: Annam; Champa; Chan-Ch'eng; Cochin China;
 Dai-Co-Viet; Dai-Cu-Viet; Dai Viet; Jih Nan; Kiocassi;
 Lac-Viet; Nam Viet; Nan-Yue; Nan-Yueh; Ngan-an; Tonkin;
 Upper Annam; Van Xuan; Yueh Nan
 [formally: Cong-Hoa Xa-Hoi Chu-Nghia Viet-Nam (Socialist
 Republic of Vietnam)]
Vija - see Oija
Vijaya - see Binh Dinh (I.S.S.E.A., p. 139)
Vijayapura - see Brunei (Brown, p. 132)
Vindanao - see Mindanao (Quirino, p. 72)
Vinh Bac Bo - see Gulf of Tonkin
Vinh Loi - see Bac Lieu
VINH LONG - district, Vietnam 14DEG05'N 109DEG01'E
 Other: Long Ho; Long Hor
Vioma - see Tioman
Vireies - see Burias (Quirino, p. 68)
Virejos - see Burias (Quirino, p. 68)

VISAYAN ISLANDS - Philippines 11DEG00'N 123DEG30'E
Other: Bisayas; San hsu; Visayas
Visayas - see Visayan Islands
Visscher's Island - see Simberi
Vjoma - see Tioman
Vlaardingen - see Macassar
Vogelkop - see Deberai (Room, p. 32)
VUNG TAU - town, Vietnam 10DEG21'N 107DEG04'E
Other: Cap St. Jacques; Fo shan; Ko jen shan
VYADHAPURA - ancient town, Kampuchea (near Banam)
Other: T'e-mu
[see I.S.S.E.A, p. 68; Herrmann, p. 22]

- WAI - island, Kampuchea 9DEG55'N 102DEG55'E
Other: Ambergris Island; Hon Wai; Hsiao heng shan;
Poulo Wai; Way
- Wai - see Ai (Crawfurd, p. 33)
- Wai lo shan - see Cu Lao Re (Mills, n. 679)
- Wang-chia-hsi - see Macassar
- Wang Mai Khon - see Sawankhalok
- Wan li shih t'ang - see Paracels
- Wan nien hsü - see Muri (Mills, n. 680)
- Wan sheng shih t'ang hsü - see Paracels (Mills, n. 681)
- WARD HUNT - cape, Papua-New Guinea 8DEG02'S 148DEG09'E
Other: Cape Ward Hunt
- Wariagar - see Aimau (U.S., p. 8)
- Way - see 1. Wai (Crawfurd, p. 445) 2. We (Crawfurd, p. 445)
- WE - island, Indonesia 5DEG51'N 95DEG18'E
Other: Hsiao mao shan; Lung-yen-yu; Mao shan; Nan mao shan;
Way; Weh
- Weh - see We
- WELCOME BAY - Indonesia 6DEG45'S 105DEG27'E
Other: Slamadatang; Teluk Slamadatang; Welkomet-baai;
Welkomst Baai
- Welkomet-baai - see Welcome Bay
- Welkomst Baai - see Welcome Bay
- Weltevreden - see Jakarta
- Wen-lai - see Brunei (Mills, n. 685)
- Wen-lang-ma-shen - see Banjarmasin (Mills, n. 686)
- Wen-wu-lou - see Mindoro (Mills, n. 687)
- Western Samar - see Samar (Room, p. 134)
- West Irian - see Irian Jaya (Room, p. 177)
- West Malaysia - see Malay Peninsula
- West New Guinea - see Irian Jaya (Room, p. 177)
- WETAR - island, Indonesia 7DEG48'S 126DEG18'E
Other: Wetter
- Wetter - see Wetar (Crawfurd, p. 445)
- Wharton Deep - see Java Trough
- WHITE ROCK - point, Malaysia 4DEG00'N 100DEG31'E
Other: Horsburgh Light; Pai chiao; Pai shih k'ou;
Pedra Bramca; Pedra Branca
- Wiak - see Biak
- Wijnkoops Baai - see Wyncoops Bay
- Wilhelmina Top - see Trikera (Room, p. 162)
- Woerawari - see Johor
- Woodlark - see Murua
- Wu chueh - see Pekalongan
- Wu-li-tung shan - see Billiton (Mills, n. 694)
- Wu-nu-ku - see Moluccas
- Wu-ting Ch'iao-lin - see Johor (Mills, n. 698)
- WYNCOOPS BAY - Indonesia 7DEG03'S 106DEG27'E
Other: Wijnkoops Baai

Xacatara - see Jakarta
Xarnau - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
Xarnauz - see Thailand (Lach, p. 531; de Campos, p. 224)
Xava - see Java
Xiengmai - see Chiengmai
Xishaqundao - see Paracels
Xollo - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 69)
Xolo - see Sulu (Carroll, p. 22, n. 12)
Xula - see Sulu (Lach, p. 616)
Xullu - see Sulu

- Ya-ch'i - see Achin (Mills, n. 699)
Yadanabon - see Mandalay
Ya-lu - see Aru (Mills, n. 702; Wheatley, p. 101)
Yamdena - see Jamdena
YAMIN, PUNCAK - mountain, Indonesia 4DEG39'S 140DEG06'E
 Other: Prins Hendrik Top; Yamin Peak
Yam Island - see 1. Khoai 2. Obi (Crawfurd, p. 306)
Yamu - see Yaring
Yandabu - see Tenasserim
Yang-hsi-ling - see Phuket
Yang hsü - see 1. Perhentian Besar (Wheatley, p. 97)
 2. Phuoc Chau (Mills, n. 704)
Yanhee - see Phumiphon
Yap-div - see Sumatra
YARING - district, Thailand 6DEG50'N 101DEG25'E
 Other: Jambu; Yamu
Yasodharapura - see Angkor (Herrmann, xvii)
Yava - see Java (I.S.S.E.A., p. 88)
Yavabhumi - see Java (I.S.S.E.A., p. 92)
Yavadvipa - see 1. Borneo (Wheatley, pp. 178-79) 2. Java
 (I.S.S.E.A., p. 53) 3. Sumatra
Yavadvipapura - see Java (I.S.S.E.A., p. 123)
Yavana - see Annam (implied in I.S.S.E.A., p. 240 - Dai Viet)
Yawana - see Annam
Yeh-p'o-ti - see Brunei (Wheatley, p. 39 states simply "North-
 West Borneo")
Yeh tzu t'ang - see Betua (Mills, n. 707)
Yen tua hsü - see Susu Dara (Mills, n. 709)
Ye-po-ti - see Brunei
Ye-tiao - see Sumatra
Yin hsü - see Batek (Mills, n. 711)
Yodaya - see Ayuthia
Yogya - see Jogjakarta
Yogyakarta - see Jogjakarta (Crawfurd, p. 448)
Yuahit - see Puerta Princesa
Yuan Chiang - see Song Hong
Yueh Nan - see Vietnam
Yugyakarta - see Jogjakarta
Yun - see Chiengmai
YUNNAN - province, China 25DEG00'N 102DEG00'E
 Other: Junnan; Nanchao; Ouan; Teen
Yuthia - see Ayuthia
Yu-ti-ya - see Ayuthia (Mills, n. 714)

- Zaba - (erroneous) Singapore (error discussed by Lach, p. 507)
Zabag - see Palembang (Wolters, p. 10, notes Java; Wheatley, in Herrmann, xxii, notes Javaka)
Zamal - see Samar (Quirino, p. 71; Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 99)
Zamatra - see Sumatra (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 109)
ZAMBOANGA - town and province, Philippines 6DEG58'N 122DEG02'E
Other: Canola; Chu ch'i ma shan
[province includes Isabel de Basilan]
Zampa - see Champa
Zapa - see Champa
Zeba - see Cebu
Zebu - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68; Carroll, p. 3)
Zeilan - see 1. Leyte (Cordier, text, col. 889) 2. Sri Lanka
Zeilon - see Leyte
Zelebés - see Sulawesi
Zerena - see Ayuthia (Wheatley, p. 235)
Zhenla - see Chenla (Wolters, p. 10)
Ziamba - see Champa
Zimme - see Chiengmai
Zolo - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 69)
Zolot - see Solor (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 153)
Zsolo - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 72)
Zsubu - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 68)
Zuba - see Cebu (Lach, p. 630)
Zubal - see Cebu
Zubo - see Cebu (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 265, n. 345)
Zubu - see Cebu (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 125; Crawford, p. 85)
Zubut - see Cebu (Quirino, p. 72)
Zulu - see Sulu (Quirino, p. 69)
Zumbaua - see Sumbawa (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 228, n. 585)
Zunda - see Sunda
Zyamba - see Champa
Zzolo - see Sulu (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 202, n. 431)
Zzolot - see Solor (Pigafetta, v. 2, p. 224, n. 560)
Zzubu - see Cebu (Pigafetta, v. 1, p. 255, n. 251)

NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in the text of the gazetteer. All other bibliographic notes refer to the authors listed in the list of references which follows.

- Cordier - Cordier, H. (1912-15), Bibliotheca Indosinica, Paris. (Page numbers refer to the Index volume prepared by M.A. Roland-Cabaton in 1932 unless otherwise noted.)
- F.F.S.M. - Hutchinson, E.W. (1959), "Four French State Manuscripts," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 95-157.
- I.S.S.E.A. - Coedès, G. (1971), The Indianized States of Southeast Asia, Honolulu.
- Mills - Ma Huan (1433), Ying-yai Sheng-lan, translated by J.V.G. Mills (1970), The Overall Survey of the Ocean's Shores, Cambridge, Hakluyt Society Extra Series Number XLII. (References in the gazetteer are to the entry numbers in Mills' appendix.)
- P.C.G.N. - Permanent Committee on Geographical Names (United Kingdom) (n.d.), Second General List of Asiatic Names, London.
- Pigafetta - Robertson, J.A. (translator and editor) (1906), Magellan's Voyage around the World, by Antonio Pigafetta, Cleveland.
- R.T.G. - Hutchinson, E.W. (1959), "The Retirement of the French Garrison from Bangkok in the Year 1688," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 159-99.
- Schlegel "A" - Schlegel, G. (1898), "Ma-it, Ma-it-tung, Ma-Ièp-ung," T'oung Pao, volume 9, pp. 365-83.
- Schlegel "B" - Schlegel, G. (1898), "The Nicobar and Andaman Islands," T'oung Pao, volume 9, pp. 177-90.
- Schlegel "C" - Schlegel, G. (1898), "Lang-ga-siu or Lang-ga-su and Sih-lan shan Ceylan," T'oung Pao, volume 9, pp. - .
- Schlegel "D" - Schlegel, G. (1898), "Ho-ling Kaling, Malaiur and Malayu, Ting-ki-gi Ting-gii," T'oung Pao, volume 9, pp. - .
- W.P. - Taylor, I. (1911), Words and Places, London.

ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

- Aurosseau, M. (1957), The Rendering of Geographical Names, London.
- Baranov, A.N. et al (editors) (1967), The World Atlas (second edition), Moscow.
- Bartholomew, J. (editor) (1958), The Times Atlas of the World, Boston.
- Blankwaardt, W. (1959), "Notes upon the Relations between Holland and Siam," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 13-30.
- Bohun, E. (1688), A Geographical Dictionary . . ., London.
- Bouinai, A. and Paulus, A. (1885), L'Indochine française contemporaine, Paris.
- Brown, D.C. (1970), Brunei: The Structure and History of a Bornean Malay Sultanate, Monograph of the Brunei Museum Journal, volume 2, number 2, Brunei.
- Brown, L.A. (1941), Jean Domenique Cassini and His World Map of 1696, Ann Arbor.
- de Campos, J. (1959), "Early Portuguese Accounts of Thailand," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 211-38.
- Cao Van Châu (1942), "Hué à travers les âges," Bulletin des Amis du Vieux Hué, volume 29.
- Carroll, J.S. (1982), "Berunai in the Boxer Codex," Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, volume 55, part 2, pp. 1-25.
- Chapuis, A. (1944), "Les noms annamites," Bulletin des Amis du Vieux Hué, volume 31.
- Coedès, G. (1960), "Some Problems in the Ancient History of the Hinduized States of South-East Asia," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 5, number 2, pp. 1-14.
- Coedès, G. (1967), The Making of Southeast Asia Berkeley.
- Colless, B.E. (1969), "Giovanni de' Marignolli: An Italian Prelate at the Court of the South-East Asian Queen of Sheba," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 9, number 2, pp. 1-11.

- Colless, B.E. (1969), "The Ancient History of Singapore," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 10, number 1, pp. 1-11.
- Cortambert, E. and de Rosny, L. (1862), Tableau de l'Indochine, Paris.
- Crawfurd, J. (1856), A Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and Adjacent Countries, London.
- Cummins, J.S. (editor) (1962), The Travels and Controversies of Friar Domingo Navarrete 1618-1686, Cambridge.
- Cushman, J.W. and Milner, A.C. (1979), "Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Chinese Accounts of the Malay Peninsula," Journal of the Malaysian Branch, Royal Asiatic Society, volume 52, number 1, pp. 1-56.
- Dames, M.L. (translator and editor) (1921), The Book of Duarte Barbosa, volume 2, London.
- Eachard, L. (1732), The Gazetteer's or Newsman's Interpreter (The Second Part), London.
- Echols, J.M. and Shadily, H. (1961), An Indonesian-English Dictionary, Ithaca.
- Fatimi, S.Q. (1960), "In Quest of Kalah," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 1, number 2, pp. 62-101.
- Foster, W. (editor) (1943), The Voyage of Sir Henry Middleton to the Moluccas, 1604-1606, London.
- Foy, W. (1904), "Über die Herkunft des Namen 'Celebes'," Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen, volume 50.
- Geographical Section, General Staff, War Office (1945), A Short Glossary of Indo-Chinese Languages: A. Romanized Annamese, London.
- Gerini, G.E. (1905), "The Nagarakretagama List of Countries on the Indo-Chinese Mainland," Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, volume , pp. .
- Giles, F.H. (1959), "A Critical Analysis of van Vliet's Account of Siam in the 17th Century," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 91-176.
- Giles, L. (1918), "Translations from the Chinese World Map of Father Ricci," Geographical Journal, volume 52, pp. .

- Giles, L. (1919), "Translations from the Chinese World Map of Father Ricci (continued)," Geographical Journal, volume 53, pp. .
- Ginzburg, N. (editor) (1966), An Historical Atlas of China, Chicago (based on Herrmann, A. (1935), Historical and Commercial Atlas of China).
- Gourou, P. (1940), L'utilisation du sol en Indochine française, Paris.
- Guehler, H. (1959), "The Travels of Ludovico di Varthema," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 239-76.
- Haas, M. (1964), Thai-English Student's Dictionary, Stanford.
- Hall, D.G.E. (editor) (1964), Atlas of Southeast Asia, London.
- Hall, D.G.E. (1968) A History of Southeast Asia (third edition), New York.
- Hatley, R. (no date), "What's In A Name? Arti sosial seperti terlihat dalam nama dan perubahan laziman (mode) nama di Jawa," (mimeograph).
- Hutchinson, E.W. (1959), "Journey of Mgr. Lambert, Bishop of Beritus, From Tenasserim to Siam in 1662," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 159-99.
- Jack-Hinton, C. (1964), "Marco Polo in South-East Asia," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 5, number 2, pp. 43-103.
- de Josselin de Jong, P.E. and van Wiji, H.L.A. (1960), "The Malacca Sultanate," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 1, number 2, pp. 20-29.
- Judson, A. (1956), English and Burmese Dictionary (ninth edition), Rangoon.
- Kramp, F.G. (1894), "Japan or Java," Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap Tijdschrift, series 2, volume 11, pp. .
- Lach, D.F. (1968), Southeast Asia in the Eyes of Europe, Chicago.
- Lê Bà Kông (1975), Standard Pronouncing English-Vietnamese Dictionary, Houston.
- Lê Thanh Khôi (1955), Le Viet-Nam, Paris.
- Malte-Brun, M. (1826), Universal Geography (American edition, revised), volume 3, Boston.

- Meersman, A. (1938), "The Franciscans in the Ancient Burmese Kingdoms of Ava and Pegu, 1557-1818," Archivum Franciscanum Historicum, volume 31, pp. 356-86.
- Michels, A. (translator and editor) (1889-1892), Les annales imperiales de l'Annam, 2 volumes, Paris.
- Miller, J.R. (1979), "The Naming of Places in Viet Nam's Deep South," paper presented at the annual meeting of the Association of American Geographers, Philadelphia.
- Mundie, M.A. (translator), "Van Vliet's Historical Account of Siam in the 17th Century," Journal of the Siam Society, volume 7 (special volume), pp. 31-90.
- Murzayev, E.M. (1970), "The Geographical Names of Vietnam," Soviet Geography: Review and Translation, volume 11, pp. .
- Nguyen Dinh Hoa (1966), Vietnamese-English Dictionary, Tokyo.
- Phayre, A. (1883), History of Burma, London.
- Quirino, C. (1963), Philippine Cartography (second edition), Amsterdam.
- Rapkin, J. (1850), Malay Archipelago or East India Islands (map).
- Room, A. (1979), Place-Name Changes Since 1900, London.
- Sarasin, F. (1904), "Über die Herkunft Namen 'Celebes'," Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen, volume 50, pp. .
- Schlegel, G. (1891), "Chinese Loanwords in the Malay Language," T'oung Pao, volume 1, pp. 391-405.
- Schlegel G. (1899), "Moan-la-k Malacca," T'oung Pao, volume 10, pp. 470-78.
- Schlegel, G. (1899), "Tan-tan or Dan-dan, Dondin," T'oung Pao, volume 10, pp. 459-63.
- Schlegel, G. (1899), "Dziu Hut Djohor (Johore)," T'oung Pao, volume 10, pp. 47-52.
- Scott, G.J. (1906), Burma: A Handbook of Practical Information, London.
- Sellman, R.R. (1954), An Outline Atlas of Eastern History, London.
- Smith, H. (1946), "Geographic Nomenclature in Siam," Geographical Review, volume , pp. 264-69.

- Stewart, G.R. (1975), Names on the Globe, New York.
- Tablan, A.A. and Mallari, C.B. (1961), Philippino-English/English-Philippino Dictionary, New York.
- Taylor, I. (1896), Names and Their Histories, New York.
- Temple, R.C. (editor) (1919), The Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667, volume 3, parts 1 and 2, London.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1972), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Asia Supplement, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1966), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Burma, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1971), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Cambodia (second edition), Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1943), Gazetteer to Maps of New Guinea, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1968), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Indonesia and Portuguese Timor (second edition), Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1973), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Laos (second edition), Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1970), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Malaysia, Singapore and Brunei (second edition), Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1964), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - North Vietnam, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (19), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Philippines, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1971), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - South Vietnam, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1956), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Southwest Pacific, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1966), Official Standard Name Gazetteer - Thailand, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1901), The Geographic Names in the Philippine Islands, Washington.
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1906), Third Report, Washington.

Wheatley, P. (1961), The Golden Khersonese, Kuala Lumpur.

Willetts, W. (1964), "The Maritime Adventures of Grand Eunuch Ho," Journal of Southeast Asian History, volume 5, number 2, pp. 25-42.

Winstedt, R. (1949), An English-Malay Dictionary, Singapore.

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY (IMaGe)

2790 BRIARCLIFF

ANN ARBOR, MI 48105-1429; U.S.A.

(313) 761-1231; IMaGe@UMICHUM

"Imagination is more important than knowledge"

A. Einstein

MONOGRAPH SERIES

Exclusive of shipping and handling; prices listed and payable in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank, only.

1. Sandra L. Arlinghaus and John D. Nystuen. *Mathematical Geography and Global Art: the Mathematics of David Barr's "Four Corners Project,"* 1986.

This monograph contains Nystuen's calculations, actually used by Barr to position his abstract tetrahedral sculpture within the earth. Placement of the sculpture vertices in Easter Island, South Africa, Greenland, and Indonesia was chronicled in film by The Archives of American Art for The Smithsonian Institution. In addition to the archival material, this monograph also contains Arlinghaus's solutions to broader theoretical questions—was Barr's choice of a tetrahedron unique within his initial constraints, and, within the set of Platonic solids?

2. Sandra L. Arlinghaus. *Down the Mail Tubes: the Pressured Postal Era, 1853-1984,* 1986.

The history of the pneumatic post, in Europe and in the United States, is examined for the lessons it might offer to the technological scenes of the late twentieth century. As Sylvia L. Thrupp, Alice Freeman Palmer Professor Emeritus of History, The University of Michigan, commented in her review of this work "Such brief comment does far less than justice to the intelligence and the stimulating quality of the author's writing, or to the breadth of her reading. The detail of her accounts of the interest of American private enterprise, in New York and other large cities on this continent, in pushing for construction of large tubes in systems to be leased to the government, brings out contrast between American and European views of how the new technology should be managed. This and many other sections of the monograph will set readers on new tracks of thought."

3. Sandra L. Arlinghaus. *Essays on Mathematical Geography,* 1986.

A collection of essays intended to show the range of power in applying pure mathematics to human systems. There are two types of essay: those which employ traditional mathematical proof, and those which do not. As mathematical proof may itself be regarded as art, the former style of essay might represent "traditional" art, and the latter, "surrealist" art. Essay titles are: "The well-tempered map projection," "Antipodal graphs," "Analogue clocks," "Steiner transformations," "Concavity and urban settlement patterns," "Measuring the vertical city," "Fad and permanence in human systems," "Topological exploration in geography," "A space for thought," and "Chaos in human systems—the Heine-Borel Theorem."

4. Robert F. Austin, *A Historical Gazetteer of Southeast Asia,* 1986.

Dr. Austin's Gazetteer draws geographic coordinates of Southeast Asian place-names together with references to these place-names as they have appeared in historical and literary documents. This book is of obvious use to historians and to historical geographers specializing in Southeast Asia. At a deeper level, it might serve as a valuable source in establishing place-name linkages which have remained previously unnoticed, in documents describing trade or other communications connections, because of variation in place-name nomenclature.

5. Sandra L. Arlinghaus, *Essays on Mathematical Geography-II,* 1987.

Written in the same format as IMaGe Monograph #3, that seeks to use "pure" mathematics in real-world settings, this volume contains the following material: "Frontispiece—the Atlantic Drainage Tree," "Getting a Handel on Water-Graphs," "Terror in Transit: A Graph Theoretic Approach to the Passive Defense of Urban Networks," "Terrae Antipodum," "Urban Inversion," "Fractals: Constructions, Speculations, and Concepts," "Solar Woks," "A Pneumatic Postal Plan: The Chambered Interchange and ZIPPR Code," "Endpiece."

6. Pierre Hanjoul, Hubert Beguin, and Jean-Claude Thill, *Theoretical Market Areas Under Euclidean Distance*, 1988. (English language text; Abstracts written in French and in English.)

Though already initiated by Rau in 1841, the economic theory of the shape of two-dimensional market areas has long remained concerned with a representation of transportation costs as linear in distance. In the general gravity model, to which the theory also applies, this corresponds to a decreasing exponential function of distance deterrence. Other transportation cost and distance deterrence functions also appear in the literature, however. They have not always been considered from the viewpoint of the shape of the market areas they generate, and their disparity asks the question whether other types of functions would not be worth being investigated. There is thus a need for a general theory of market areas: the present work aims at filling this gap, in the case of a duopoly competing inside the Euclidean plane endowed with Euclidean distance.

(Bien qu'ébauchée par Rau dès 1841, la théorie économique de la forme des aires de marché planaires s'est longtemps contentée de l'hypothèse de coûts de transport proportionnels à la distance. Dans le modèle gravitaire généralisé, auquel on peut étendre cette théorie, ceci correspond au choix d'une exponentielle décroissante comme fonction de dissuasion de la distance. D'autres fonctions de coût de transport ou de dissuasion de la distance apparaissent cependant dans la littérature. La forme des aires de marché qu'elles engendrent n'a pas toujours été étudiée ; par ailleurs, leur variété amène à se demander si d'autres fonctions encore ne mériteraient pas d'être examinées. Il paraît donc utile de disposer d'une théorie générale des aires de marché : ce à quoi s'attache ce travail en cas de duopole, dans le cadre du plan euclidien muni d'une distance euclidienne.)

7. Keith J. Tinkler, Editor, *Nystuen—Dacey Nodal Analysis*, 1988.

Professor Tinkler's volume displays the use of this graph theoretical tool in geography, from the original Nystuen—Dacey article, to a bibliography of uses, to original uses by Tinkler. Some reprinted material is included, but by far the larger part is of previously unpublished material. (Unless otherwise noted, all items listed below are previously unpublished.) Contents: " 'Foreward' " by Nystuen, 1988; "Preface" by Tinkler, 1988; "Statistics for Nystuen—Dacey Nodal Analysis," by Tinkler, 1979; Review of Nodal Analysis literature by Tinkler (pre-1979, reprinted with permission; post-1979, new as of 1988); FORTRAN program listing for Nodal Analysis by Tinkler; "A graph theory interpretation of nodal regions" by John D. Nystuen and Michael F. Dacey, reprinted with permission, 1961; Nystuen—Dacey data concerning telephone flows in Washington and Missouri, 1958, 1959 with comment by Nystuen, 1988; "The expected distribution of nodality in random (p, q) graphs and multigraphs," by Tinkler, 1976.

8. James W. Fonseca, *The Urban Rank-size Hierarchy: A Mathematical Interpretation*, 1989.

The urban rank-size hierarchy can be characterized as an equiangular spiral of the form $r = ae^{\theta \cot \alpha}$. An equiangular spiral can also be constructed from a Fibonacci sequence. The urban rank-size hierarchy is thus shown to mirror the properties derived from Fibonacci characteristics such as rank-additive properties. A new method of structuring the urban rank-size hierarchy is explored which essentially parallels that of the traditional rank-size hierarchy below rank 11. Above rank 11 this method may help explain the frequently noted concavity of the rank-size distribution at the upper levels. The research suggests that the simple rank-size rule with the exponent equal to 1 is not merely a special case, but rather a theoretically justified norm against which deviant cases may be measured. The spiral distribution model allows conceptualization of a new view of the urban rank-size hierarchy in which the three largest cities share functions in a Fibonacci hierarchy.

9. Sandra L. Arlinghaus, *An Atlas of Steiner Networks*, 1989.

A Steiner network is a tree of minimum total length joining a prescribed, finite, number of locations; often new locations are introduced into the prescribed set to determine the minimum tree. This Atlas explains the mathematical detail behind the Steiner construction for prescribed sets of n locations and displays the steps, visually, in a series of Figures. The proof of the Steiner construction is by mathematical induction, and enough steps in the early part of the induction are displayed completely that the reader who is well-trained in Euclidean geometry, and familiar with concepts from graph theory and elementary number theory, should be able to replicate the constructions for full as well as for degenerate Steiner trees.

10. Daniel A. Griffith, *Simulating $K = 3$ Christaller Central Place Structures: An Algorithm Using A Constant Elasticity of Substitution Consumption Function*, 1989.

An algorithm is presented that uses BASICA or GWBASIC on IBM compatible machines. This algorithm simulates Christaller $K = 3$ central place structures, for a four-level hierarchy. It is based upon earlier published work by the author. A description of the spatial theory, mathematics, and sample output runs appears in the monograph. A digital version is available from the author, free of charge, upon request; this request must be accompanied by a 5.5-inch formatted diskette. This algorithm has been developed for use in Social Science classroom laboratory situations, and is designed to (a) cultivate a deeper understanding of central place theory, (b) allow parameters of a central place system to be altered and then graphic and tabular results attributable to these changes viewed, without experiencing the tedium of massive calculations, and (c) help promote a better comprehension of the complex role distance plays in the space-economy. The algorithm also should facilitate intensive numerical research on central place structures; it is expected that even the sample simulation results will reveal interesting insights into abstract central place theory.

The background spatial theory concerns demand and competition in the space-economy; both linear and non-linear spatial demand functions are discussed. The mathematics is concerned with (a) integration of non-linear spatial demand cones on a continuous demand surface, using a constant elasticity of substitution consumption function, (b) solving for roots of polynomials, (c) numerical approximations to integration and root extraction, and (d) multinomial discriminant function classification of commodities into central place hierarchy levels. Sample output is presented for contrived data sets, constructed from artificial and empirical information, with the wide range of all possible central place structures being generated. These examples should facilitate implementation testing. Students are able to vary single or multiple parameters of the problem, permitting a study of how certain changes manifest themselves within the context of a theoretical central place structure. Hierarchical classification criteria may be changed, demand elasticities may or may not vary and can take on a wide range of non-negative values, the uniform transport cost may be set at any positive level, assorted fixed costs and variable costs may be introduced, again within a rich range of non-negative possibilities, and the number of commodities can be altered. Directions for algorithm execution are summarized. An ASCII version of the algorithm, written directly from GWBASIC, is included in an appendix; hence, it is free of typing errors.

11. Sandra L. Arlinghaus and John D. Nystuen, *Environmental Effects on Bus Durability*, 1990.

This monograph draws on the authors' previous publications on "Climatic" and "Terrain" effects on bus durability. Material on these two topics is selected, and reprinted, from three published papers that appeared in the *Transportation Research Record* and in the *Geographical Review*. New material concerning "congestion" effects is examined at the national level, to determine "dense," "intermediate," and "sparse" classes of congestion, and at the local level of congestion in Ann Arbor (as suggestive of how one might use local data). This material is drawn together in a single volume, along with a summary of the consequences of all three effects simultaneously, in order to suggest direction for more highly automated studies that should follow naturally with the release of the 1990 U. S. Census data.

12. Daniel A. Griffith, Editor. *Spatial Statistics: Past, Present, and Future*, 1990.

Proceedings of a Symposium of the same name held at Syracuse University in Summer, 1989. Content includes a Preface by Griffith and the following papers:

Brian Ripley, "Gibbsian interaction models";

J. Keith Ord, "Statistical methods for point pattern data";

Luc Anselin, "What is special about spatial data";

Robert P. Haining, "Models in human geography:

problems in specifying, estimating, and validating models for spatial data";

R. J. Martin, "The role of spatial statistics in geographic modelling";

Daniel Wartenberg, "Exploratory spatial analyses: outliers, leverage points, and influence functions";

J. H. P. Paelinck, "Some new estimators in spatial econometrics";

Daniel A. Griffith, "A numerical simplification for estimating parameters of spatial autoregressive models";

Kanti V. Mardia "Maximum likelihood estimation for spatial models";

Ashish Sen, "Distribution of spatial correlation statistics";

Sylvia Richardson, "Some remarks on the testing of association between spatial processes";
Graham J. G. Upton, "Information from regional data";
Patrick Doreian, "Network autocorrelation models: problems and prospects."

Each chapter is preceded by an "Editor's Preface" and followed by a Discussion and, in some cases, by an author's Rejoinder to the Discussion.

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY
2790 Briarcliff
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
U.S.A.

IMaGe MONOGRAPH SERIES—ADVICE TO AUTHORS

ADVICE TO AUTHORS

Manuscripts should be submitted directly to the editor. The monographs in this series are produced on demand from camera-ready copy supplied by the author. All manuscripts will be reviewed by at least two members of the editorial board or by referees suggested by them. Initial submissions should be typed, double-spaced, with one inch margins on all sides. Submit three copies, at least one of which should be copied on one side only. Figures should be in close-to-final form. Once a manuscript has been accepted, the author will be provided with further suggestions for the preparation of the final document. Authors should retain copies of all submissions as the high cost of postage prohibits the return of manuscripts. Royalty checks will be issued periodically, depending on sales. There is no charge to the author for producing these books. Before a book is released, authors will be provided with a transfer of copyright form, and copyright will be procured for each volume in the series by IMaGe.

PURCHASE OF MONOGRAPHS

Monographs may be ordered directly from IMaGe; the price of a monograph does not include postage and handling. A list of monograph titles and abstracts appears on the last page of each book. Because these books are published on demand, they do not go out of print. Standing orders, as well as individual orders, are welcome; the former will be filled ahead of the latter.

EDITORIAL BOARD

Sandra L. Arlinghaus (Ph.D.), Director and Founder, IMaGe, Ann Arbor, MI.

William C. Arlinghaus (Ph.D.), Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Lawrence Institute of Technology, Southfield, MI.

Robert F. Austin (Ph.D.), Director, Computer Data Systems, Baystar Service Corporation, Clearwater, FL.

David Barr (M.F.A.), Professor of Art, Macomb Community College, Warren, MI.

Jack A. Licate (Ph.D.), Deputy Director of Government Relations, Greater Cleveland Growth Association, Cleveland, OH.

Jonathan D. Mayer (Ph.D.), Professor of Geography, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

John D. Nystuen (Ph.D.), Professor of Geography and Urban Planning, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.

Helen Santiz (M.A.), Lecturer in Mathematics, University of Michigan—Dearborn, Dearborn, MI (editorial consultant).

Sylvia L. Thrupp (Ph.D.), Alice Freeman Palmer Professor Emeritus of History, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.

Waldo R. Tobler (Ph.D.), Professor of Geography, University of California—Santa Barbara,

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY
2790 Briarcliff
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
U.S.A.

IMaGe MONOGRAPH SERIES—INFORMATION VALID TO 1/1/89

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY STATEMENT

IMaGe Monographs are produced on demand from camera-ready copy, supplied by the author. Guidelines for authors, and a statement of IMaGe review policy appear on a different flier. Price structure is negotiated with Michigan Document Services, Inc., on a regular basis, reflecting changing costs in producing books. Fluctuations might be up or down—up, for example, if equipment maintenance costs rise; down, for example, if the factory location is moved to a cheaper site. Because IMaGe is responsive to the concerns of Acquisitions Departments in university libraries, it has established the following guidelines concerning the frequency of publication of monographs.

1. No single book shall be of a length forcing its cost to exceed \$20.00, exclusive of postage and handling.

2. No more than six books shall be issued in a calendar year. If a single monograph number is of a length requiring more than one book for publication, then each of those books counts as one of the six. Therefore, the maximum amount of a basic annual subscription is \$120.00.

3. Libraries should specify, at the time the order is placed, the preferred mode of shipping; if left unspecified, books will be shipped via Fourth Class mail, or Library Rate (whatever applies), in the continental United States, and via Air Mail (using a mail company to ascertain the the cheapest mode of transmission) to overseas and foreign libraries.

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY
2790 Briarcliff
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
U.S.A.

MICMG DISCUSSION PAPERS, JOHN D. NYSTUEN, EDITOR

The collected work of the Michigan Interuniversity Community of Mathematical Geographers is reprinted in a single essay format (as they were originally reproduced). Royalties from sales will be deposited in the "MICMG" fund for the development of projects in mathematical geography, administered by IMAge, and disposed of by Nystuen, in collaboration with IMAge.

Consider ordering one number as reading supplementary to texts in an upper division course. The dates of original release and titles of the individual numbers are listed below. Prices are current as of 1988.

1. Arthur Getis, "Temporal land use pattern analysis with the use of nearest neighbor and quadrat methods." [Re-typed and maps re-drawn.] July, 1963. \$1.50
2. Marc Anderson, "A working bibliography of mathematical geography." September, 1963. \$3.50
3. William Bunge, "Patterns of location." February, 1964. \$2.50
4. Michael F. Dacey, "Imperfections in the uniform plane." June, 1964. \$2.50
5. Robert S. Yuill, "A simulation study of barrier effects in spatial diffusion problems." April, 1965. \$3.00
6. William Warntz, "A note on surfaces and paths and applications to geographical problems." May, 1965. \$2.00
7. Stig Nordbeck, "The law of allometric growth." June, 1965. \$2.50
8. Waldo R. Tobler, "Numerical map generalization;" and "Notes on the analysis of geographical distributions." \$3.00
9. Peter R. Gould, "On mental maps." September, 1966. \$3.50
10. John D. Nystuen, "Effects of boundary shape and the concept of local convexity;" Julian Perkal, "On the length of empirical curves;" and, Julian Perkal, "An attempt at objective generalization." December, 1966. \$4.50
11. E. Casetti and R. K. Semple, "A method for the stepwise separation of spatial trends." April, 1968. \$2.50
12. W. Bunge, R. Guyot, A. Karlin, R. Martin, W. Pattison, W. Tobler, S. Toulmin, and W. Warntz, "The philosophy of maps." June, 1968. \$4.50